ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT IN ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

VOL. II

WINAP

POPIN

UNITED NATIONS
ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION
FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

A X(5-012):016:396
Uni
1989 v.2 c.2

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT IN ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

VOL. II

UNITED NATIONS
ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMISSION FOR ASIA AND THE PACIFIC
1989

ST/ESCAP/804

Copies of this publication may be obtained from:

Population Division

and

Social Development Division
ESCAP
The United Nations Building
Rajdamnern Avenue
Bangkok 10200
THAILAND

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

This publication has been issued without formal editing.

CONTENTS

Page

Introduction v

How to use the bibliography vii

Annotated Bibliography on Women in Development in Asia and the Pacific 1

Indexes

I. Author and corporate body 151

II. Country/Subregion/Region/Area 169

III. Subject 177

Introduction

This document is the second volume of the *Annotated Bibliography on Women in Development in Asia and the Pacific.* The first volume, covering the period up to 1986, was published in 1988. While this volume mainly covers the period 1988-1989, some entries for the earlier period inadverterntly left out in the first volume are also included. The document is designed to provide bibliographic information relating to women's issues contained in government publications and reports, monographs, research papers, training manuals, journal articles, meeting reports, and so forth. The coverage includes work concerning women in development at the national, subregional, regional and international levels, with the primary focus on the countries of the Asian and Pacific region.

The entries in this annotated bibliography concerning women in development have been selected and compiled from several sources. Most of the entries were obtained from two computerized data bases: POPLINE and EBIS/POPFILE. The POPLINE data base was accessed through the Population Information Section of the ESCAP Population Division, providing literature searches for users in the Asian and Pacific region. The service is made possible through an agreement between ESCAP and the Johns Hopkins University Population Information Programme, Baltimore, Maryland, United States. The EBIS/POPFILE data base is a part of the ESCAP Bibliographic Information System which provides a computerized literature search service on subjects concerning women and development; policy-making, planning and implementation related to women; and social, economic, political and cultural issues concerning women in the Asian and Pacific region, among other issues. Bibliographic information was also compiled from the ESCAP Library and the Women in Development documentation files of the ESCAP Social Development Division.

The *Annotated Bibliography on Women in Development in Asia and the Pacific* is the result of co-operative efforts between the Population Information Section of the ESCAP Population Division and the Women in Development Section of the Social Development Division. It is designed to assist developing countries in the Asian and Pacific region with a view to increasing and improving utilization of data and other types of information at the national level by providing access to the most recent materials available on the subject of women in development. This publication forms a part of the information services provided under the Women's Information Network for Asia and the Pacific (WINAP) and the Asia-Pacific Population Information Network (Asia-Pacific POPIN).

Preparation and publication of this *Bibliography* were made possible with generous financial support from the United Nations Population Fund and the Government of Japan.

How to use the bibliography

This volume is divided into two main parts: one is a listing of bibliographic references, which forms the main body of the book, and the other comprises three indexes: author and corporate body; country/subregion/area; and subject.

Entries for this annotated bibliography are arranged alphabetically by title and each entry can be identified by an assigned reference number. The format for each bibliographic entry comprises five major elements: title, author, corporate body, source and abstract (if available). In addition, there is a listing of keywords which are intended to facilitate systematic searching for references by specific subject.

The three indexes (pp. 151-195) enable cross-referencing so that users may more easily identify those bibliographic references of interest to them. Specific items and general topics of interest are listed alphabetically in each of the indexes along with the pertinent reference number.

For the most efficient use of the *Bibliography,* readers may wish to refer first to the appropriate index in order to select the items of topics of interest to them. After identifying the reference numbers pertaining to those items in which they are interested, users may easily find the relevant subjects, authors, or country/area in the main body of the book.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

VOL. II

REFERENCE NO. 001

Title : **Achievements of the United Nations Decade for Women in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, 282 p. (ST/ESCAP/434)

Abstract:

Summarizes the progress achieved for and by women in the region from 1976 to 1985. Presents information on policies and programmes concerning women, data on their legal status, information on participation in the political process, employment, education and health. Gives a regional overview as well as review of the women's situations in twenty-three countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ EDUCATION OF WOMEN/ DEVELOPMENT PLANS/ LEGISLATION/ POLITICS/ EMPLOYMENT/ HEALTH/ WOMEN/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 002

Title : **Action plan**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : The Global Committee of Parliamentarians on Population and Development, New York
Source : International Parliamentary Assembly on Population and Development, 1984, 32 p. (15-16 Aug. 1984: Mexico City)

Abstract:

Reports on meeting of 184 parliamentarians from 60 countries who discussed the Action Plan made by the United Nations International Conference on Population. Takes note of the importance of parliamentarians in formulating policies and enacting laws on population and development. Emphasizes the need for political consensus, need for funds, need for work to improve the status of women and need for legislation to extend educational opportunities and strengthen health care and family planning.

Keywords:

ORGANIZATIONS/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 003

Title : **Activities for the advancement of women; equality, development and peace**
Author : Fernand-Laurent, Jean
Corporate Body : United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, 1985, 69 p. (ST/ESA/174)

Abstract:

Describes the background of prostitution and the international network operating to procure women and children. Notes the growing prevalence of sex tours and discusses regulation and prohibition of prostitution by governments of some countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ YOUTH/ CHILDREN/ PROSTITUTION/ SLAVERY/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ TOURISM/ NATIONAL POLICY/ INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATION

REFERENCE NO. 004

Title : **Age at marriage in India**
Author : Kadi, A.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 2 (1), Mar. 1987, pp. 41-56

Abstract:

Shows a major change in the last twenty years in social attitudes towards age at marriage which is important for reducing fertility levels. Examines differences in age at marriage by rural-urban residence, state, religion and women's educational status. Concludes that later marriage, plus increased education, will affect fertility and mortality and is likely to help improve Indian women's status by the early part of the next century.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ MARRIAGE AGE/ ATTITUDE/ FERTILITY RATE/ CHILD/ MARRIAGE/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ RELIGION/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FERTILITY/ MORTALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ ATTITUDE

REFERENCE NO. 005

Title : **Aging in the People's Republic of China**
Author : Lewis, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International journal of aging and human development,* 15 (2), 1982, pp. 79-105

Abstract:

Discusses issues concerning aging in the People's Republic of China and outlines the numbers and the characteristics of the aged population. Examines the conditions of life and the attitudes towards elderly people, focusing on the impact of the 1949 Revolution. Considers the situation of older women, retirement, old-age security, health and medical services and the effects of modernization.

Keyword:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ DEMOGRAPHIC AGING/ AGED/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ AGE DISTRIBUTION/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ OLD AGE SECURITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ RETIREMENT/ HEALTH SERVICES/ SOCIAL CHANGE

REFERENCE NO. 006

Title : **Agricultural change, rural women and organizations: a policy dialogue**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1987, 134 p. Proceedings of the APDC-ACWF International Seminar on "Agricultural change and rural women" (29 Oct.-8 Nov. 1986: Beijing)

Abstract:

Contains the report of the meeting designed to bring together policy makers and researchers involved in an APDC project on agricultural change, rural women and organizations. Covers research done in selected Asian and Pacific countries on rural women's experience with and viewpoints about large-scale agricultural projects, rural development and technological change. Covers access to resources, changing employment patterns and building rural organizations and women's organizations.

Keywords:

MEETING REPORT/ POLICY-MAKING/ WOMEN'S RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH/ RURAL WOMEN/ AGRICULTURE/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S VIEWPOINTS/ LARGE-

SCALE PROJECTS/ TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ ACCESS TO RESOURCES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ RESEARCH PROJECT

REFERENCE NO. 007

Title : **Annual report 1985 – Planned Parenthood Federation of Korea**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Planned Parenthood Federation of Korea, Seoul
Source : Seoul, PPF of Korea, 30 May 1986, 52 p.

Abstract : N.A.

Keywords:

ANNUAL REPORTS/ FAMILY PLANNING CENTRES/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ YOUTH/ IEC/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 008

Title : **Asian labour migration; pipeline to the Middle East**
Author : Arnold, F.; Shah, N.M., eds.
Corporate Body : East-West Population Institute, East-West Centre, Honolulu
Source : Boulder, CO, Westview Press, 1986

Abstract:

Contains articles that explore some of the critical issues arising from the large number of Asian workers, men and women, migrating to work in the Middle East. Notes the importance of workers' remittance flows back to the home country and the special characteristics of migrating labour from several different Asian countries.

Keywords:

ASIA/ WEST ASIA/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ TEMPORARY MIGRATION/ MACRO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ MIGRATION POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ REMITTANCES/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ BEHAVIOUR/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ KOREA, REP OF/ PHILIPPINES/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 009

Title : **Asian women in tropical sericulture**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Agriculture Division; Asian Institute for Rural Development, Bangalore
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1983, 63 p. (ST/ESCAP/247)

Abstract:

Presents materials used at a training programme co-organized by ESCAP and AIRD held at Bangalore from 21 June to 31 July 1982. The purpose of the programme was to train middle-level women officials involved in training, extension and research in sericulture. Considers the role of women in many of the production activities of sericulture and proposes that introduction of modern techniques will increase employment and income opportunities for rural women.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN OFFICIALS/ SERICULTURE/ WOMEN'S INCOME/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ INCOME OPPORTUNITIES/ SERICULTURE TECHNIQUES/ TRAINING PROGRAMME/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 010

Title : **Attitude of girls toward marriage and a planned family**
Author : Kumar, R.
Corporate Body : Lucknow University, Department of Economics, Population Research Centre, Lucknow
Source : *Journal of family welfare,* 31 (3), Mar. 1985, pp. 53-60

Abstract:

Reports on 175 interviews conducted with girls who were high school and college students and with non-students in the area of Lucknow city to consider the relationship of education and employment with older age at marriage, family planning and the change away from traditional attitudes about marriage.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ AGE FACTORS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ ATTITUDE/ KNOWLEDGE/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ FAMILY SIZE EXPECTED/ SONS/ SEX PREFERENCE/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ ADOLESCENTS FEMALE/ ADOLESCENTS/ KAP SURVEYS/ FAMILY PLANNING SURVEYS/ SURVEYS/ STUDENTS/ SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ UNIVERSITIES/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ CHILD WORTH/ DOWRY/ MATE SELECTION

REFERENCE NO. 011

Title : **Background to an integrated plan of action on human resources development for the ESCAP region**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1988, 252 p. (ST/ESCAP/601)

Abstract:

Contains the report of an Expert Group Meeting which formulated guidelines for an integrated plan of action. Also includes five background studies which cover employment aspects, science and technology aspects, quality of life and integration of women's concerns into the regional plan of action; plus a statistical annex.

Keywords:

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT/ PLAN OF ACTION/ INTEGRATED PLANNING/ EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER/ SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY/ INDUSTRY/ MANAGEMENT/ AGRICULTURE/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ TRAINING/ EDUCATION/ TARGET GROUPS/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ COUNTRY EXPERIENCES/ QUALITY OF LIFE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ MEETING REPORTS/ STATISTICS ESCAP

REFERENCE NO. 012

Title : **Bank credit for rural women; report on study tour of Grameen Bank in Bangladesh**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Agriculture Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, September 1985, 126 p. (ST/ESCAP/363)

Abstract:

Reports on a study tour in Bangladesh in which four ESCAP-member countries participated as part of a regional project to assist disadvantaged landless rural women. Aims at improving women's socioeconomic conditions through increased access to short-term bank credit. Reports on the activities and the impact of Grameen Bank in alleviating poverty among rural Bangladeshi women. Contains country reports of the situation for poor women in several Asian and Pacific countries and the availability of credit. Presents case studies of individual Bangladeshi women to show the impact of the bank.

Keywords:

STUDY TOUR/ REPORT/ RURAL WOMEN/ DISADVANTAGED WOMEN/ BANKING AND CREDIT/ WOMEN'S ACCESS/ COUNTRY REPORTS/ CASE STUDIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ BANGLADESH/ INDONESIA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ SRI LANKA/ TONGA/ ESCAP/ REGIONAL PROJECT/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 013

Title : **Basic needs, women, and development; a survey of squatters in Lahore, Pakistan**
Author : Shah, N.M.; Anwar, M.
Corporate Body : East-West Centre, Honolulu; IDRC, Canada
Source : Honolulu, East-West Centre, 1986, xii, 163 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a household survey used in 1982 to study a group of urban squatters and examine their perceptions of their own needs. Compares squatters perceptions of needs with those of policy makers and develops policy recommendations for new programmes based on analysis of the discrepancies in perceptions.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ NEEDS/ PLANNING/ ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNIQUES/ HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ LOW-INCOME POPULATION/ SQUATTERS/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ POPULATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BAHAVIOR/ PERCEPTION/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ INFLUENTIALS/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS

REFERENCE NO. 014

Title : **The battle to eliminate economic-cultural inequality in China; the standpoints, measures, results, and problems**
Author : He, Yanling; Lian, Xiao
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Division for the Study of Development
Source : Paris, UNESCO, Division for the Study of Development reports/studies, 1984, xiii, 124 p.

Abstract:

Describes Chinese people's concept of equality and their long struggle to eliminate inequality. Covers results from Chinese development in narrowing wage gaps, standard of living gaps between workers and peasants, promotion of family planning, improvements in the educational system; all of which has helped raise the status of women.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT/ EMPLOYMENT POLICY/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 015

Title : **Be prepared for family life**
Author : Torrevillas-Suarez, D.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *People,* 13 (1), 1986, pp. 20-21

Abstract:

Reports on the socialization patterns for girls and boys in the Philippines where women are socialized to make all the major decisions about planning the family size, raising the children and participation in community

life. Notes effects of development and modernization which require both stability and change within the family. Argues that scouting organizations can better educate boys and men about family life processes and help change male attitudes.

Keywords:

PHILIPPINES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ATTITUDE/ BEHAVIOR/ ADOLESCENTS MALE/ ADOLESCENTS/ FAMILY PLANNING EDUCATION/ SEX EDUCATION/ HEALTH EDUCATION/ EDUCATION/ ORGANIZATIONS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ MAN'S ROLE/ SEX ROLE/ ADOLESCENTS FEMALE

REFERENCE NO. 016

Title : **Becoming aware; human rights and the family**
Author : Gallagher, Margaret
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Source : Paris, UNESCO, 1985, 103 p.

Abstract:

Presents studies of pilot projects implemented in four countries, including the Philippines, concerning awareness of human rights and their relationship to family welfare. Describes development strategies designed to increase awareness and makes an assessment of the impact of the strategies and materials.

Keywords:

HUMAN RIGHTS/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ FAMILY LIFE/ FAMILY WELFARE/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY/ CASE STUDIES/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 017

Title : **Bibliography of ICPE 1974-1981**
Author : Umek, M.; Musek, M.; Tyengar, S.R.
Corporate Body : International Centre for Public Enterprises in Developing Countries, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia
Source : Ljubljana, IPE, 1982, 159 p.

Abstract:

Covers materials generated by programmes and projects of ICPE in developing countries; including articles from the *Bulletin of ICPE* and from the journal of ICPE, *Public enterprise.*

Keywords:

PUBLIC ENTERPRISES/ HUMAN RESOURCES/ MANAGEMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ BIBLIOGRAPHIES

REFERENCE NO. 018

Title : **Bihar Women Dairy Project; an income-generation, asset-creation and women's development programme for women of Bihar**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Bihar State Co-operative Milk Producers Federation, Ltd.
Source : Patna, Bihar, Bihar Women Dairy Project, January 1987, 35 p.

Abstract:

Reports on the organization of dairy co-operative societies in rural India. Notes that previous government programmes did not effectively include women, but that the Support to Employment Programme (STEP) was initiated in order to specifically integrate women into mainstream employment sectors, including gender-based interventions to create women's dairy co-operative societies. Describes the background and experiences of the Bihar Women Dairy Project which was specifically designed to provide organization, education and employment for rural women and thus integrate them into the mainstream dairy industry of northern India.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ RURAL WOMEN/ GENDER-BASED PROJECTS/ DAIRY INDUSTRY/ DAIRY PROJECT/ CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES/ WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ WOMEN'S INTEGRATION/ ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 019

Title : **Biogas in the People's Republic of China**
Author : Hilliges, Gunther
Corporate Body : German Agency for Technical Co-operation; Bremens. Provincial Office for Co-operation Development
Source : Eschborn, German Agency for Technical Co-operation, 1981, 63 p.

Abstract:

Gives a survey of biogas utilization, production techniques, biogas technology transfer and use of biogas plants in Chinese provinces. Considers effects of biogas technology on Chinese women's social and economic position in agriculture and effects on hygenic conditions.

Keywords:

BIOGAS/ TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER/ WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ AGRICULTURE/ PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES/ SOCIOECONOMIC POSITION/ RURAL AREAS/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 020

Title : **The blessed women of Islam**
Author : Siddiqi, Muhammad Saeed
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Delhi, Taj Company, 1983, 195 p.

Abstract:

Contains the stories of the pious lives of the blessed women of Islam who played a great role, not only in development of Islamic teaching, but also in growth of Islamic culture and civilization.

Keywords:

ISLAM/ MUSLIMS/ WOMEN/ WOMEN'S CONTRIBUTION/ FAMILY LAW/ RELIGION/ CULTURE/ CIVILIZATION

REFERENCE NO. 021

Title : **Breastfeeding and fertility in Yogyakarta**
Author : Hull, V.J.
Corporate Body : Gadjah Mada University, Population Studies Centre, Yogyakarta
Source : Yogyakarta, Indonesia, Gadjah Mada Univ., Population Studies Centre monograph series # 5, 1984, 73 p.

Abstract:

Studies breastfeeding patterns and fertility of Javanese women in two villages for two years. Uses baseline census, economic survey and fertility survey followed by monthly interviews. Reports on the determinants of cessation of breastfeeding and fertility patterns. Notes that social change requires that both traditional and modern practices be appraised before any recommendations are made about women's behavior.

Keywords:

INDONESIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ PROSPECTIVE STUDIES/ BREASTFEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ LACTATION PROLONGED/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/

SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ AGE FACTORS/ MATERNAL AGE/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FOOD SUPPLY/ TIME FACTORS/ SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING/ WEANING/ CHILD HEALTH/ GROWTH/ CHILD/ SEXUAL ABSTINENCE/ SEX BEHAVIOR/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ POSTPARTUM AMENORRHEA

REFERENCE NO. 022

Title : **Breastfeeding decline in urban China; an exploratory study**
Author : Pasternak, B.; Wang, C.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Human ecology,* 13 (4), Dec. 1985, pp. 433-466

Abstract:

Reports on retrospective data collected in two urban locations of Tianjin. Notes that decline in rate and duration of breastfeeding since the 1930s is related to women working outside the home, increased income, change from rural traditions and decline in extended family living arrangements. Reports that there was no evidence of a relationship between breastfeeding and parity or sex preferences of children.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ BREAST FEEDING/ URBAN POPULATION/ MODERNIZATION/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS/ INCOME/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ HISTORICAL SURVEY/ PARITY/ SEX PREFERENCE

REFERENCE NO. 023

Title : **Can socio-cultural information improve health planning? A case study of Nepal's nurse-midwife programme**
Author : Justice, J.
Corporate Body : Medical Anthropology Programme, University of California, San Francisco
Source : *Social science and medicine,* 19 (3), 1984, pp. 193-198

Abstract:

Examines the problems faced by the assistant nurse-midwives (ANM) programme at the planning level and the local level in Nepal. Notes that traditional cultural expectations about women made it difficult to find candidates to be ANMs, blocked community acceptance and made ANM work in rural areas difficult. Argues that these factors had been overlooked by health planners, despite information availability. Recommends alternative solutions to make the ANM programme work.

Keywords:

CASE STUDY/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ NEPAL/ PLANNING/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ NURSE-MIDWIVES/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ PROGRAM APPROPRIATENESS/ PROGRAM ACCEPTABILITY/ PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ MATERNAL CHILD HEALTH SERVICES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ATTITUDE/ TRAINING PROGRAMS/ RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 024

Title : **Case studies on women in the informal sector**
Author : Blake, M.; Goonatilake, H.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Bangkok, APCWD, 1980, 37 p.

Abstract:

Describes the problems of women working in the informal sector and also notes that standard occupational classifications make it difficult to know accurately the extent of women's work in the informal sector. Presents two cases based on data from Singapore and Sri Lanka.

Keywords:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ |LOW-INCOME POPULATION/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ SRI LANKA/ OCCUPATIONS/ SINGAPORE/ SOUTHEAST ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 025

Title : **Changes in female roles in Pakistan; are the volume and pace adequate?**
Author : Shah, N.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *The Pakistan development review,* 25 (3), 1986, pp. 339-363

Abstract:

Investigates the quantifiable changes in the roles of women in Pakistan from 1951 to 1981, focusing on the adequacy of changes in relation to national targets as well as international experience with indicators of change. Discusses issues and complexities involved in changing existing roles and role definitions.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIOECONOMIC INDICATORS/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 026

Title : **Change in marriage and sex-role attitudes among young married women; 1971-1982**
Author : Glezer, H.
Corporate Body : Institute of Family Studies, Melbourne, Australia
Source : Paper presented at Australian Family Research Conference, the Australian National University, 1983, 54 p. (23-25 Nov. 1983: Canberra)

Abstract:

Describes changes in the attitudes of young Australian women towards marriage and sex roles and provides analysis in relation to technological, social and demographic change from 1971 to 1982. Compares male and female attitudes and the relationship between attitudes and behavior based on data from family formation surveys.

Keywords:

AUSTRALIA/ OCEANIA/ ATTITUDE/ MARRIAGE/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ BEHAVIOR/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ SEX FACTORS/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ TECHNOLOGY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 027

Title : **Changes in the differential treatment of Rajput girls in Khalapur; 1955-1975**
Author : Minturn, L.
Corporate Body : Psychology Department, University of Colorado, United States
Source : *Medical anthropology,* 8 (2), Spring 1984, pp. 127-132

Abstract:

Reports on data collected during two field trips, in 1954-55 and 1974-75, which covered health changes, improved health care and better survival rates for daughters over the twenty-year period. Assesses factors accounting for this change and finds the improved health was due to the role of the government-sponsored village health centre, while female education encouraged by government policy also helped improve women's health status and value. Notes that the situation has improved, but that not much study has been done on the possibilities of indirect female infanticide through medical or nutritional neglect.

Keywords:

COMPARATIVE STUDY/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ INDIA/ CHILD REARING/ CHILD CARE/ CHILD MORTALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CHILD WORTH/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/SOCIAL CHANGE/ SEX PREFERENCE/ SEX FACTORS/ CHILD HEALTH/ GOVERNMENT SPONSORED PROGRAMS/ DIFFE–RENTIAL MORTALITY/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ SONS/ NUPTIALITY/ INFANTICIDE/ MIDWIVES/ DELIVERY/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 028

Title : **Changing attitudes towards marriage among Havik Brahmins**
Author : Ullrich, H.E.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Social action,* 30 (3), July-Sept. 1980, pp. 227-249

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

MARRIAGE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ MARRIAGE AGE/ FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ ATTITUDE/ INDIA/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ CASE STUDY/ HUSBAND WIFE COMMUNICATION/ MAN'S ROLE/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 029

Title : **The changing role of women in international economic relations; conceptual framework of research studies**
Author : Stern, Brigitte
Corporate Body : United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women (INSTRAW)
Source : Santo Domingo, INSTRAW, Research study # 1-A, June 1985, 55p.

Abstract:

Provides the conceptual framework for a series of INSTRAW studies on women and industry, trade, agriculture, technology and money and finance. Suggests a number of theoretical concepts which help in analyzing the relationship between changes affecting the role of women and the evolution of international economic relations. Looks at micro and macro factors accounting for the division of labour. Considers direction for future changes which will improve women's situation and lead to a better development.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN AND INDUSTRY/ CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK/ TRADE/ AGRICULTURE/ WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY/ MONEY AND FINANCE/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ DIVISION OF LABOUR/ INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS/ DEVELOPMENT WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ INSTRAW/ INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH

REFERENCE NO. 030

Title : **Child care needs of low income women in urban Malaysia, rev.**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Family Planning Board of Malaysia; Overseas Education Fund of the League of Women Voters
Source : Kuala Lumpur, NFPB research paper # 2, January 1980, 70 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a research project involving interviews with about 500 low-income couples from each ethnic group in Kuala Lumpur in order to assess their needs and current family health, education and nutrition practices, as well as their living conditions. Makes recommendations for alternative government programmes that will be more successful in meeting needs to low-income families.

Keywords:

SURVEYS/ ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ MALAYSIA/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ NEEDS/ CHILD CARE/ LABOR FORCE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ CHILD REARING/ FAMILY LIFE SURVEYS/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ COMMUNITY SURVEYS/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ SQUATTERS/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ FAMILY SIZE/ CHILD HEALTH/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ KNOWLEDGE/ BREAST FEEDING/ INCOME/ NUTRITION/ SANITATION/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 031

Title : **China's labour force; the role of gender and residence**
Author : Goldstein, S.; Goldstein, A.
Corporate Body : Population Studies and Training Center, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island
Source : Providence, RI, Brown Univ., PSTC working paper, 1987, 38 p. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America (30 April-2 May, 1987: Chicago)

Abstract:

Uses data from China's 1982 population census to analyze labour force participation rates and occupational distribution of men and women. Gives special attention to impact of levels of development, measured by degree of urbanization. Also includes in-depth examination of labour force participation based on surveys made in 1986 in two highly urbanized areas in order to assess gender differences in income within occupational groups.

Keywords:

MANPOWER/ SEX RATIO/ RESIDENCE/ CENSUS DATA/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ URBAN AREAS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ CHINA/ LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION

REFERENCE NO. 032

Title : **China's new population policies; rationale and some implications**
Author : Saith, A.
Corporate Body : Institute of Social Studies, Dept. of Rural Economics, the Hague, Netherlands
Source : *Development and change*, 15 (3), July 1984, pp. 321-358

Abstract:

Examines China's single child family programme (SCFP) with particular reference to its operation in the countryside. Covers context, rationale of population control policies, new pressures on rural productive behavior, government responses to new pressures and change in the design of SCFP. Looks at some implications of SCFP, such as female infanticide and the almost coercive nature of implementation. Considers that the role of women's labour has been enhanced, but some of the economic growth attributes have been undesirable.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ ONE CHILD POLICY/ ANTINATALIST POLICY/ POLITICAL SYSTEMS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ SOCIALISM/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

REFERENCE NO. 033

Title : **Community-based incentives; Thailand**
Author : David, H.P.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the 113th Annual Meeting of the American Public Health Association, 1985, [unpublished] 6 p. (17-21 Nov. 1985: Washington, D.C.)

Abstract:

Summarizes experiences of Thailand's Population and Community Development Association (PDA) with use of incentives to encourage fertility reduction in selected villages through village decision-making using revolving village development funds. In some villages the fund committee was formed by an equal number of men and women. In other villages an all-women committee managed the funds. Reports on the results of villages' experience, comparisons between the two sets of villages, and noting the experiment's success in strengthening women's status and involvement in the development process.

Keywords:

THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ INCENTIVES/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION/ HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ FUNDS/ FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES/ PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR

REFERENCE NO. 034

Title : **Community-based incentives; increasing contraceptive prevalence and economic opportunity**
Author : Weeden, D.; Bennett, A.; Lauro, D.; Viravaidya, M.; Techo, W.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 1 (3), September 1986, pp. 31-46 (ST/ESCAP/468)

Abstract:

Describes successful implementation of a project in rural Thailand using loans as incentives for promoting small-scale income-generating activities and contraceptive practice. Analyzes the entire process of project implementation which also involved no penalties for those who chose not to participate. Suggests possible applications derived from the Thai model for use in population programmes of other countries in Asia and the Pacific.

Keywords:

INCOME/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ LOANS/ INCENTIVES/ CONTRACEPTIVE PRACTICE/ POPULATION PROGRAMMES/ INCOME-GENERATING ACTIVITIES/ THAILAND PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

REFERENCE NO. 035

Title : **Community-based integrated rural development (CBIRD) projects involving women in Korea**
Author : Kim, In-Sook
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at Expert group meeting on development of women in rural areas and urban slums, 1984, pp. 109-128 (20-24 Aug. 1984: Seoul)

Abstract:

Describes the history of the CBIRD programme and its procedures. Also reviews CBIRD activities concerning women.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ KOREA R

REFERENCE NO. 036

Title : **Community characteristics, leaders, fertility and contraception in Bangladesh**
Author : Rob, A.K. Ubaidur
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 3 (2), June 1988, pp. 55-74 (ST/ESCAP/636)

Abstract:

Reports on the results of an operations research project in four rural sub-districts of Bangladesh designed to examine influence of social and economic institutions on community members with reference to contraceptive use and women's status. Results show that community leaders support use of modern contraceptives but oppose women's job participation outside the home. Reports that leaders have little or no influence on fertility decisions of individuals, but they expressed willingness to participate in family planning.

Keywords:

RESEARCH PROJECT/ RURAL COMMUNITIES/ LOCAL LEADERS/ SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USE/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ FERTILITY DECISIONS/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 037

Title : **Community size and sex role attitudes of the students in India**
Author : Rao, V.V.; Rao, V.N.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of comparative family studies,* 17 (3), Autumn 1986, pp. 291-309

Abstract:

Examines college students' attitudes towards traditional roles of wife, mother and father, with attention to rural versus urban residence based on data gathered from students in Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka. Analyzes results showing which variables are related to liberal and traditional attitudes. Notes that traditional attitudes about women's family role and status may express the ideal more than the reality. Suggests women may have considerable power to make decisions concerning family matters.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BAHAVIOR/ ATTITUDE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ FATHERS/ PARENTS/ MOTHERS/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

REFERENCE NO. 038

Title : **Comparative perspectives of third world women; the impact of race, sex and class**
Author : Lindsay, B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : New York, Praeger Publishers, 1980, xi, 319 p.

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ CULTURE/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ MINORITY GROUPS/ COLONIALISM/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ UNITED STATES/ COMMUNISM/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EDUCATION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ NORTH AMERICA

REFERENCE NO. 039

Title : **Comparative results of UNFPA evaluations**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Fund for Population Activities
Source : New York, UNFPA, May 1986, 27 p.

Abstract:

Presents comparative results of UNFPA's independent, in-depth evaluation of selected projects and programmes from 1979 to 1985. Covers major work plan categories: basic data collection, population and development, maternal and child health and family planning, population education and communication, and activities related to women.

Keywords:

UNFPA/ POPULATION ACTIVITIES/ EVALUATION/ PROJECT FORMULATION/ DATA COLLECTION/ MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH/ FAMILY PLANNING/ IEC/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 040

Title : **A comparison between interviewing female and male respondents in Usmama Mahajir Colony, Karachi**
Author : Nientied, Peter
Corporate Body : Free University, Institute of Cultural Anthropology/Sociology of Development, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Source : Amsterdam, Free University, Urban research working papers, # 6, 1985, pp. 1-22

Abstract:

Studies the socioeconomic and housing situation in a squatter community where there is lack of government involvement or services in order to discuss whether male or female respondents in a research project give more valid and reliable answers. Reports that being a foreign, male researcher makes it more difficult to get valid information from women, especially due to the system of purdah.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ URBANIZATION/ LOW INCOME GROUPS/ HOUSEHOLDS/ SURVEY RESEARCH/ METHODOLOGY/ SQUATTER COMMUNITIES/ URBAN SETTLEMENTS/ GOVERNMENT SERVICES/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 041

Title : **Completed single childedness in 61 nations, including China and other communist countries**
Author : Poston, D.L., Jr.; Yu, M.Y.
Corporate Body : Population Research Centre, University of Texas at Austin
Source : Austin, Texas, Univ. of Texas at Austin, Population Research Centre paper # 7.012, 1985

Abstract:

Compiles measures from various sources covering 1970 to 1982 for sixty-one nations to show that single childedness occurs disproportionately mostly in communist countries. Reports on several measures that were tested for relationships with single childedness, including measures of women's status, particularly literacy.

Keywords:

DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ FERTILITY/ NULLIPARITY/ PRIMIPARITY/ PARITY/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ ONLY CHILD/ FAMILY SIZE/ LITERACY/ COMMUNISM/ MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS/ STATISTICAL REGRESSION/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ SOCIALIST COUNTRIES/ CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ FAMILY SIZE

COMPLETED/ WORLD/ DATA ANALYSIS/ VOLUNTARY CHILDLESSNESS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS WOMEN'S STATUS/ PREVALENCE/ MEASUREMENT/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 042

Title : **A concept paper on the role of Thai women in development**
Author : Thomson, Suteera; Sopchokchai, Orapin; Charoen-Rajapark, Daranee; Yongkittikul, Twatchai
Corporate Body : Thailand Development Research Institute
Source : Bangkok, TDRI, 22 April 1988, 66 p.

Abstract:

Proposes that there is a need to focus on gender issues in development research and policy and programme planning in order to redress gender imbalances as well as improve the status and welfare of women and their families. Argues that gender analysis is a tool which can be used in analyzing gender issues in socioeconomic development at both macro and micro levels. Identifies emerging development issues for policy research and programme planning concerning women and rural development; women and Thai agriculture; technology; working conditions; environmental conservation; entrepreneurship and human resources management in the public sector.

Keywords:

GENDER ISSUES/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH/ GOVERNMENT PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S WELFARE/ FAMILY WELFARE/ RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ AGRICULTURE/ TECHNOLOGY/ HUMAN RESOURCES/ PUBLIC SECTOR/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 043

Title : **Conjugal interaction patterns and fertility behaviour; a multivariate study**
Author : Murty, R.
Corporate Body : Andhra University, Waltair, India
Source : *Journal of family welfare,* 33 (1), Sept. 1986, pp. 38-51

Abstract:

Reports on a 1975 study of 250 women in a fishing community of Visakhapatnam. Uses multivariate regression analysis to study conjugal interaction on six decision-making variables. Traditional and egalitarian patterns coexisted, but it appears family and community norms and kin influence do not support conjugal decisions to limit family size. This suggests a broad and sustained educational campaign would be needed for a family planning programme in this community.

Keywords:

ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ INDIA/ MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS/ INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS/ HUSBAND WIFE COMMUNICATION/ BEHAVIOR/ DECISION MAKING/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ RURAL POPULATION/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 044

Title : **The contraceptive role of breastfeeding by educational attainment; an assessment based on Malaysia fertility and family survey**
Author : Othman, A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Malaysian journal of reproductive health,* 3 (1), June 1985, pp. 77-83

Abstract:

Examines the relationship between female education and duration of breastfeeding as well as the impact of breastfeeding duration on fertility to understand the decline in incidence and duration of breastfeeding from

1960 to 1974. Observes that the important relationship is between education and contraceptive use. Therefore, encouraging contraceptive use through family planning programmes is necessary for women with low or no education.

Keywords:

MALAYSIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ BREAST FEEDING/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SURVEYS/ LACTATION PROLONGED/ DATA ANALYSIS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ TIME FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEYS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE

REFERENCE NO. 045

Title : **Contributions of Filipino women scientists and technologists to national development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, iii, 58 p.

Abstract:

Describes Filipino women's contributions to science and technology and considers factors which limit their progress. Recommends measures to eliminate or overcome the obstacles.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 046

Title : **The contribution of women to management**
Author : Lippitt, G.L.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., Centre for Development and Population Activities, 1986, 11 p.

Abstract:

Reports on the unique and significant contributions women make to management. Research on male-female differences indicate women may have certain innate capabilities that are most needed for successful management.

Keywords:

ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNIQUES/ HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 047

Title : **Correlates of breastfeeding**
Author : Smith, D.P.; Ferry, B.
Corporate Body : International Statistical Institute, Voorburg, Netherlands
Source : Voorburg, Netherlands, ISI, WFS Comparative Studies # 41, 1984, 23 p.

Abstract:

Discusses methodology and statistics used based on the World Fertility Survey (WFS) in order to find the attributes of women's situation that are correlates of breastfeeding. Notes decline or anticipated decline in breastfeeding in most countries, and says information programmes are needed to stop the decline.

Keywords:

AFRICA/ ASIA/ OCEANIA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ CARIBBEAN/ THE AMERICAS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WORLD/ INFANT NUTRITION/ BREAST FEEDING/ SURVEYS/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ MATERNAL AGE/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ PARITY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ SEX PREFERENCE/ NUTRITION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY SIZE DESIRED/ FAMILY SIZE/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ CORRELATION STUDY/ DATA ANALYSIS/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEYS/ TIME FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ TABLES AND CHARTS/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ STATISTICAL REGRESSION/ MATHEMATICAL MODEL/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ LIFE TABLE METHOD/ DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

REFERENCE NO. 048

Title : **Created equal; a report on Ford Foundation women's programmes**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Ford Foundation
Source : New York, Ford Foundation, 1986, v, 65, p.

Abstract:

Chronicles feminist movements in the West, third world and the role of organizations such as the United Nations. Gives a history of the programmes of the Ford Foundation and notes plans to continue work to improve women's status.

Keywords:

UNITED STATES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FOUNDATIONS/ ORGANIZATIONS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ UN/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ PROGRESS REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 049

Title **Credit and women's economic development; a dialogue among entrepreneurs, bankers and development specialists on issues related to credit for business enterprise**
Author Reno, Barbara M., ed.
Corporate Body : World Council of Credit Unions, Washington, D.C.; Overseas Education Fund, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., World Council of Credit Unions, Sept. 1981, vii, 44 p.

Abstract:

Discusses income generation, entrepreneurship and credit access for women. Includes case studies of women entrepreneurs and presentations about credit institutions. Among the country case study reports are studies from the Republic of Korea and the Philippines.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ BUSINESS ENTERPRISES/ CREDIT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ CASE STUDIES/ KOREA/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 050

Title : **Cultural and economic factors in the fertility of Thai women**
Author : Hogan, D.P.; Chamratrithirong, Aphichat; Xenos, Peter
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Honolulu, East-West Centre, papers of the East-West Population Institute # 107, Sept. 1987, 31 p.

Abstract:

Investigates the effects of three aspects of women's status on the fertility of Thai women, including marriage arrangements, intrafamilial decision-making, and women's skills and economic activities. Develops classification scheme and uses several models to study data collected in the 1979 Asian Marriage Survey in Thailand.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MARRIAGE/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ MODELS/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 051

Title : **The cultural context of Thailand's fertility decline**
Author : Knodel, John; Chamratrithirong, Aphichat; Debavalya, Nibhon
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 1 (1), March 1986, pp. 23-48 (ST/ESCAP/432)

Abstract:

Explores several important dimensions of Thai culture that seem particularly relevant to rapid change in reproductive behaviour. Notes the cultural norms of the family, influence of religion and women's role in reproductive decision-making. Also makes a contrast between Buddhist and Muslim reproductive attitudes and behaviour.

Keywords:

FERTILITY DECLINE/ CULTURAL FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY NORMS/ RELIGIOUS FACTORS/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 052

Title : **Daughters in industry; work, skills and consciousness of women workers in Asia**
Author : Heyzer, Noeleen, ed.
Corporate Body : Asian-Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1988, 395 p.

Abstract:

Considers women's contribution at the national and international levels to the industrial development process of certain types of industries where there is foreign direct investment and sub-contracting. Presents case studies covering ten countries and analyzes social, economic and cultural forces which concentrate women in certain industries. Looks at how lives and work of Asian women have become organized. Also looks at factors which discriminate against equal employment and training opportunities thus making women more vulnerable to technological and industrial change.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S CONTRIBUTION/ INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT/ FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT/ SUB-CONTRACTING/ WOMEN'S WORK/ CASE STUDIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC FORCES/ CULTURAL FORCES/ EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES TRAINING/ TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ INDUSTRIAL CHANGE/ BANGLADESH/ CHINA/ KOREA/ LAOS/ MALAYSIA/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SINGAPORE/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 053

Title : **Daughter neglect, women's work, and marriage; Pakistan and Bangladesh compared**
Author : Miller, B.D.
Corporate Body : Maxwell School, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York
Source : *Medical anthropology,* 8 (2), Spring 1984, pp. 109-126

Abstract:

Assesses sex ratio data for Pakistan and Bangladesh to ascertain whether patterns already observed in India daughter neglect in the Northeast and equal sex ratios in the East – are carried over in the two adjacent nations. Compares juvenile sex ratios, juvenile mortality, women's work roles and marriage patterns in Pakistan and Bangladesh. Reports that results show different situations in the two countries regarding daughters' value, but in both countries there appears to be increasing devaluation of daughters with preference to sons. Discusses the reasons for this, including increased mechanization of women's work, especially agricultural work.

Keywords:

COMPARATIVE STUDY/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ BANGLADESH/ PAKISTAN/ INDIA/ DIFFERENTIAL MORTALITY/ MORTALITY/ SEX PREFERENCE/ SEX FACTORS/ SONS/ SEX RATIO/ CHILD MORTALITY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CHILD WORTH/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ SOCIAL CHANGE

REFERENCE NO. 054

Title : **The decline of breastfeeding; an analysis of the role of the Nestle Corporation from two perspectives**
Author : Campbell, Carolyn E.
Corporate Body : Cornell University, Programme in International Nutrition, Ithaca, New York
Source : Ithaca, NY, Cornell Univ. international nutrition monograph series # 11, 1982, 61 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes the conflicting ideologies of marxism and capitalism, the ascendancy of formula feeding and the decline of breastfeeding. Traces the decline in terms of free market economics and sexual domination by men. Compares the two ideologies in terms of their interpretations of breastfeeding versus bottle-feeding and the relations of reproduction to production.

Keywords:

LACTATION/ NUTRITION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ IDEOLOGY/ ECONOMICS/ POLITICS/ PRODUCTION/ REPRODUCTION/ SEXUAL DOMINATION BREASTFEEDING/ BOTTLE-FEEDING/ BIBLIOGRAPHIES

REFERENCE NO. 055

Title **Demographic sample survey of female employees in public sector 1987; the report**
Author N.A.
Corporate Body : Department of Census and Statistics; Women's Bureau of Ministry of Plan Implementation; Ministry of Women's Affairs and Teaching Hospitals
Source : Colombo, Dept. of Census and Statistics, 1987, 58 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a 1987 survey designed to obtain information on demographic, social and employment conditions of women working in the public sector in Sri Lanka. Reports on the adequacy of maternity benefits, facilities for breastfeeding, etc. Presents data as well as summary analysis with emphasis on factors related to maternity leave, breastfeeding and childcare arrangements.

Keywords:

DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEY/ SURVEY RESEARCH/ WOMEN'S WORK/ GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT/ EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS/ SOCIAL CONDITIONS/ EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS/ PUBLIC SECTOR/ MATERNITY BENEFITS/ BREASTFEEDING/ CHILDCARE ARRANGEMENTS/ STATISTICAL REPORT/ SRI LANKA

REFERENCE NO. 056

Title : **Demographic transition in the People's Republic of China**
Author : Kane, P.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Jones, Gavin W., ed. Demographic transition in the People's Republic of China. Singapore, Maruzen Asia, 1984, pp. 171-200

Abstract:

Reviews the demographic transition since 1949. Notes the one-child family policy and the factors affecting fertility decline, including the changing status of women.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION/ DATA SOURCES/ RELIABILITY/ VITAL STATISTICS/ ONE CHILD POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ POLICY/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATION/ URBANIZATION/ MORTALITY/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM/ POPULATION CONTROL

REFERENCE NO. 057

Title : **The determinants and consequences of female migration in Thailand**
Author : Soonthorndhada, A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population geography,* 5 (1-2), June-Dec. 1983, pp. 4-11

Abstract:

Notes the importance of female migration from rural areas to Bangkok metropolis as a factor in unfavourable population distribution. Findings show a majority of Thai migrant women are young and single. Work is easy to find, usually in the service sector.

Keywords:

THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ MIGRATION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ TEMPORARY MIGRATION/ MIGRANT WORKERS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ AGE FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MARITAL STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 058

Title : **The determinants of effective fecundability based on the first birth interval**
Author : Kallan, J.; Udry, J.R.
Corporate Body : Carolina Population Centre, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC
Source : *Demography,* 23 (1), February 1986, pp. 53-66

Abstract:

Uses WFS data to analyze differences in fecundability in nine developing countries. Results show that variables most frequently shown to have inverse relationships to fertility show direct relationships to fecundability within populations. Therefore, the role of fecundability as a proximate variable in models of fertility determinants requires more study.

Keywords:

CAMEROON/ MIDDLE AFRICA/ GHANA/ WESTERN AFRICA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ AFRICA/ DOMINICAN REPUBLIC/ CARIBBEAN/ MEXICO/ PANAMA/ LATIN AMERICA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ NORTH AMERICA/ AMERICAS/ FIJI/ POLYNESIA/ MICRONESIA POLYNESIA/ OCEANIA/ JORDAN/ WEST ASIA/ KOREA/ EAST ASIA/ SRI LANKA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES/ FERTILITY/ FECUNDITY/ FECUNDABILITY/ MARRIAGE AGE/ BIRTH INTERVALS/

WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FIRST BIRTH INTERVALS/ COITAL FREQUENCY/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ COHORT ANALYSIS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ AGE FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ SUVEYS/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ MORBIDITY/ STATISTICAL REGRESSION

REFERENCE NO. 059

Title : **The determinants of female labour force participation in Pakistan**
Author : Irfan, Mohammad
Corporate Body : Pakistan Institute of Development Economics
Source : Islamabad, Pakistan Institute of Development Economics, studies in population, labour force and migration, project report, 1983, 48 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a project designed to determine the nature of inter-dependence between various facets of household behaviour, such as fertility decisions, labour force participation and migration. Uses a two-stage, stratified, random sample which covers all provinces of Pakistan.

Keywords:

EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ LABOUR SUPPLY/ HOUSEHOLD SURVEYS PAKISTAN/ ECONOMIC DEMOGRAPHY/ WOMEN WORKERS/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT

REFERENCE NO. 060

Title : **Determinants of gender differences in initial employment and starting wages in urban Japan**
Author : Brinton, M.C.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America, 1986, 18 p. (3-5 Apr. 1986: San Francisco)

Abstract:

Uses survey data and field work in Tokyo to show that women have lower probability of entering internal labour markets which are the first step for receiving on-the-job training, promotions and wage increases; even when controlling for education. Notes that there is greater gender separation in employment in Japan even though women's labour force participation rates are comparable to other industrialized countries. Observes that the situation at the beginning of women's working lives will have effects throughout the rest of the working life cycle; and this can be generally attributed to sexual stereotypes that assume women will leave the labour force when they marry or have children.

Keywords:

JAPAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ SURVEYS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ INCOME/ WAGES/ OCCUPATIONS/ SEX FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 061

Title : **Determinants of high family planning practices; a case study of Nilgiris**
Author : Khan, M.E.; Gupta, R.B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Bombay, Operations Research Group, monograph, 1985, xii, 132 p.

Abstract:

Presents data about 800 respondents from both urban and rural areas in Nilgiris, Tamil Nadhu, where there is a high level of contraceptive acceptance. Finds that successful family planning is associated with equitable distribution of development benefits; well-organized, accessible health and family planning services; well-developed private sector programmes associated with government efforts and improved levels of women's status in terms of education and labour force participation.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM EVALUATION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ HEALTH SERVICES/ PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY/ PRIVATE SECTOR/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE STUDY/ EVALUATION REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 062

Title : **The determinants of infant and child mortality in Korea; 1955-1973**
Author : Kim, T.H.
Corporate Body : Department of Demography, the Australian National University, Canberra
Source : Canberra, the Australian National Univ., International Population Dynamics Programme, research note on child survival, # 10CS, 1986, 12 p.

Abstract:

Identifies major factors associated with infant and child mortality using five year birth cohorts, based on data from the 1974 Korean National Fertility Survey. Concludes that demographic factors are relatively more important for infant mortality in rural areas. Socioeconomic factors play a role in infant mortality in urban areas and for child mortality in rural areas.

Keywords:

KOREA REPUBLIC OF/ MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ COHORT ANALYSIS/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ SURVEYS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ DATA ANALYSIS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ BIRTH INTERVALS/ MATERNAL AGE/ HOUSING

REFERENCE NO. 063

Title : **Development co-operation with women; the experience and future directions of the Fund**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs; United Nations Development Fund for Women (UNIFEM), New York
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, 1985, 195 p. (ST/ESA/159)

Abstract:

Covers activities of the Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade for Women, now renamed the United Nations Development Fund for Women, during 1978-1983. Reviews objectives of projects and problems for which solutions were designed. Assessment shows that women do participate in the development process, but under unequal conditions. Finds that cultural and political environment, as well as social traditions contributed a positive impact to projects when these factors are properly taken into account. Stresses the importance of institutions, particularly local and national women's organizations and agencies.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ UN/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ PROGRAM EVALUATION/ QUALITATIVE EVALUATION/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ OCEANIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ CARIBBEAN/ NORTH AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ ORGANIZATIONS/ EVALUATION REPORT/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 064

Title **The development of social statistics and indicators on the status of women**
Author Johnston, Denis F.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Statistics Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1984. Paper prepared for Asian Seminar on Social and Related Statistics, Seoul, 1984. Also used as background paper for the Pacific Seminar on Social and Related Statistics, Nuku'alofa, Tonga, 1988

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 065

Title : **Development, dependence, and gender inequality in the Third World**
Author : Marshall, S.E.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International studies quarterly,* 29 (2), June 1985, pp. 217-240

Abstract:

Notes that the issue of gender inequality has received less attention than relationships between economic development, dependency and income inequality. Makes an exploratory cross-sectional study for sixty developing countries to relate various effects of export-oriented industrial development to female education and employment as compared to male. Reports that findings fail to give strong empirical support to either the modernization or the dependency/world system theories of inequality.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SEX FACTORS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ INCOME/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INDUSTRY/ AGRICULTURE/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ COMMERCE/ SEX RATIO/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ DEVELOPMENT THEORIES

REFERENCE NO. 066

Title : **Development dialogue**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Dag Hammerskjold Foundation, Uppsala Sweden
Source : Uppsala Sweden, Dag Hammerskjold Foundation, 1-2, 1982, 177 p.

Abstract:

Publishes a selection of papers presented at a seminar on "Another development with women" held from 21 to 25 June 1982 at Dakar Senegal. Proposes a new vision of development which is described as emerging from a dialectical relationship between economics and culture. Covers economics, rural development, industrialization, culture and religion and development of feminism as a movement in the Third World.

Keywords:

WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMICS/ CULTURE/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ INDUSTRIALIZATION/ RELIGION/ FEMINISM/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ EUROPE/ LATIN AMERICA/ SEMINAR PAPERS/ DIALECTICAL ANALYSIS

REFERENCE NO. 067

Title : **Development issues and strategies in the 1980s**
Author : Dolman, Antony J.; Thanh-dam, Truong, eds.
Corporate Body : Institute of Social Studies, the Hague; UNDP, New York
Source : The Hague, Netherlands, Institute of Social Studies, 1984, 309 p. Third Development Policy Seminar for Senior UNDP Staff (14-25 Nov. 1983: The Hague)

Abstract:

Presents the proceedings of the seminar, including papers presented on the following topics: (1) changing context of development; (2) development issues in the 1980s; and (3) development strategies in the 1980s. Includes discussion of women's role in development.

Keywords:

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY/ DEVELOPMENT AID/ ENVIRONMENT/ WOMEN/ TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS/ CONFERENCE REPORTS/ UNDP/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 068

Title : **Development of women in rural areas and urban slums**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Korean Women's Development Institute, Seoul
Source : Seoul, Korean Women's Development Institute, 1984, 144 p. Expert group meeting on development of women in rural areas and urban slums (20-24 Aug. 1984: Seoul)

Abstract:

Reports on the meeting objectives: identify problems of rural and urban poor women in the Republic of Korea; investigate and appraise programmes of national and international organizations on women; evaluate and select effective means and strategies to improve the status of poor rural and urban women. Also contains case studies of activities and programmes for urban and rural poor women.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ URBAN WOMEN/ URBAN AREAS/ DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ SLUMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ KOREA/ CASE STUDIES CONFERENCE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 069

Title : **Development with women; action, not alibis**
Author : Loutfi, Martha F.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International labour review,* 126 (1), 1987, pp. 111-124

Abstract:

Argues that some fundamental issues have been avoided, despite the belief that women's role in development has received widespread attention. Notes that grass-roots organizations need greater resources for women to gain power and control; but obstacles at higher level policy-making need to be removed as well. Advocates reconceptualizing the standard model for projects.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS/ PROJECT MODELS

REFERENCE NO. 070

Title : **Differential mortality decline and its consequences for the status and roles of women**
Author : Ware, H.R.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, Population Studies Monograph # 95, 1986, pp. 113-125

Abstract:

Surveys issues concerning demographic and social effects of mortality sex differentials. Covers countries throughout the world, with special attention to the prospect of greater male mortality in developing countries as well as the situation in Australia. Notes anticipated adaptations of social institutions and policies to a growing population of single women aged 65 and above.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ AUSTRALIA/ OCEANIA/ WORLD/ MORTALITY/ DIFFERENTIAL MORTALITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC IMPACT/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SEX FACTORS/ AGE DISTRIBUTION/ AGED/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ LENGTH OF LIFE/ LIFE EXPECTANCY

REFERENCE NO. 071

Title : **Differentials of age at first marriage in India**
Author : Sarkar, B.N.
Corporate Body : Indian Statistical Institute, Demography Research Unit
Source : Calcutta, Indian Statistical Institute, DRU publication # 69, 1985, 19 p.

Abstract.

Reports the main findings of the study on age differentials at first marriage for Indian women, a factor considered to have an important impact on fertility. Results are reported from several states along with comparisons of different religious groups. Notes the government's passive attitudes towards enforcing legislation against child marriage, particularly in some states where the practice continues.

Keywords:

MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ AGE FACTORS/ NUPTIALITY/ INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ ADOLESCENTS/ MARITAL STATUS/ CURRENTLY MARRIED/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ RELIGION/ RURAL POPULATION/ LEGISLATION/ CASTE/ SOCIAL CLASS

REFERENCE NO. 072

Title : **Differentials of fertility change**
Author : Sarkar, B.N.
Corporate Body : Indian Statistical Institute, Demography Research Unit
Source : Calcutta, Indian Statistical Institute, DRU publication # 76, Oct. 1985, 29 p.

Abstract:

Reports results from two surveys in 1970 and 1974 in Calcutta from two samples of eligible females. Finds that fertility reduction is not automatic or mechanical through use of family planning methods, but must be related to women's aspirations for better living.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FERTILITY/ ACCEPTOR CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ MARRIAGE AGE/ RELIGION/

ISLAM/ HINDUISM/ CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS CHOSEN/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ HEALTH SERVICES/ BREAST FEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS

REFERENCE NO. 073

Title : **Dilemmas of Japanese professional women**
Author : Osako, M.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Kahn-Hut, R.; Daniels, A.K.; Colvard, R., eds. Women and work; problems and perspectives. New York, Oxford University Press, 1982, pp. 123-135

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ JAPAN/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ ASIA/ EAST ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 074

Title : **Dilemmas of modernization in primary health care in Western Samoa**
Author : Schoeffel, P.
Corporate Body : Lincoln Institute of Health Sciences, Victoria, Australia
Source : *Social science and medicine,* 19 (3), 1984, pp. 209-216

Abstract:

Examines historical development of rural women's associations (Komiti tumama) since they have played a crucial role in public health programmes and preventive medicine at the village level. Notes that over the past decade the programmes have stagnated and the women's associations have been unwilling to help. Argues that this change is part of overall problems in modernization, especially due to bureaucratization and professionalization of health services with the result that women and their institutions have lost a clearly defined public health role.

Keywords:

OCEANIA/ MICRONESIA POLYNESIA/ SAMOA/ PRIMARY HEALTH CARE/ PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/ PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/ RURAL HEALTH SERVICES/ INDIGENOUS HEALTH SERVICES/ INFLUENTIALS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION/ INDIGENOUS HEALTH SERVICES/ PARAMEDICAL PERSONNEL/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SANITATION/ GOVERNMENT SPONSORED PROGRAMS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 075

Title : **Directory of national focal points for the advancement of women in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, 54 p. (ST/ESCAP/539)

Abstract:

Contains a listing of national focal points which are part of the Women's Information Network for Asia and the Pacific (WINAP). Provides official names and addresses of institutions in various countries which are co-ordinating women's activities and information. Notes the policies and programmes of these institutions.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN/ DIRECTORIES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ INFORMATION NETWORK/ WINAP

REFERENCE NO. 076

Title : **Directory of women experts in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1988, 360 p. (ST/ESCAP/557)

Abstract:

Contains a computerized listing of 684 women experts from thirty-three countries in the region. Gives a classification by major and minor specializations and institutional affiliations.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ EXPERTS/ DIRECTORY/ RESEARCHERS/ PRACTITIONERS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ ESCAP

REFERENCE NO. 077

Title : **Directory of women's organization**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Population and Family Development Board, National Clearinghouse on Women in Development Project
Source : Kuala Lumpur, National Population and Family Development Board, 1987, 171 p.

Abstract:

Contains a two part listing of organizations and associations, one part in Malay, and one part in English. Organizes information according to type of organization, e.g. professional associations, social organizations, political associations and associations of the federal government departments, and so forth. Provides addresses, objectives, main activities, membership eligibility, number of members, etc.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ ASSOCIATIONS/ PROFESSIONAL WOMEN/ SOCIAL GROUPS/ POLITICAL ASSOCIATIONS/ GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATIONS/ DIRECTORY/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 078

Title : **Directory of women's organizations in Singapore**
Author : Lim Kek Hwa; Ngian Lek Choh, comps.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Singapore, National Library, 1985, vi, 95 p.

Abstract:

Contains information on 128 women's organizations, with details about their activities and services.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ DIRECTORIES/ SINGAPORE

REFERENCE NO. 079

Title : **Dissemination and utilization of WFS data and results within countries**
Author : Ortega, M.M.; Vaessen, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Background paper for the World Fertility Survey, 1972-1984, presented at 1984 Symposium, 1984, [unpublished] 22 p. (24-27 Apr. 1984: London)

Abstract:

Describes three objectives: determine degree of dissemination of the National Fertility Survey in 28 participating countries; document utilization of the results of the NFS in the 28 countries; and evaluate use of the World Fertility Survey methodology. Reports on the positive and the negative effects/ limitations of the NFS exercise.

Keywords:

AFRICA/ ASIA/ OCEANIA/ CARIBBEAN/ NORTH AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ LATIN AMERICA/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEYS/ SURVEYS/ SURVEY METHODOLOGY/ DATA ANALYSIS/ RESEARCH TECHNICS/ PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS/ QUALITATIVE EVALUATION/ MEASUREMENT/ INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION/ INFORMATION/ IEC/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ HEALTH SERVICES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ MASS MEDIA/ COMMUNICATION/ DEMOGRAPHY/ SOCIAL SCIENCES/ PUBLIC HEALTH/ MEDICINE

REFERENCE NO. 080

Title : **Diversification of women's employment and training**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation; Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, ILO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, 1987, ix, 389 p. ILO/Japan tripartite seminar report on diversification of women's training and employment (8-12 December 1986: Tokyo)

Abstract:

Contains proceedings of the seminar which focused attention on occupational segregation by sex and the effects on development progress in Asian and Pacific countries. Notes the relationship of occupational segregation to education, training, family responsibilities and social traditions. Considers ways to strengthen capacities, to promote policies, strategies and practical measures designed to diversify women's training and employment. Covers issues of access to information about experiences in diversifying women's employment. Includes resource papers which introduce issues, summaries of case studies from six countries, summaries of country reports, summaries of papers by workers' representatives and summaries of papers by employers' representatives.

Keywords:

SEMINAR REPORT/ MEETING PROCEEDINGS/ WOMEN'S OCCUPATIONS/ OCCUPATIONAL SEGREGATION/ JOB DISCRIMINATION/ DEVELOPMENT/ EDUCATION AND TRAINING/ WOMEN'S FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES/ SOCIAL TRADITIONS/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ EMPLOYMENT DIVERSIFICATION/ WOMEN'S TRAINING/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ JAPAN/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND/ CASE STUDIES/ WORKERS' REPRESENTATIVES/ EMPLOYERS' REPRESENTATIVES

REFERENCE NO. 081

Title : **Do women increase agricultural productivity? The effect of demographic variables on technology in an economy of transition**
Author : Khan, Q.M.; Dodoo, S.; Horton, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the 1984 Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America, 1984, [unpublished] 17 p. (3-5 May 1984: Minneapolis, Minnesota)

Abstract.

Argues that socio-religious constraints in Bangladesh may limit spheres in which women can be economically active, but this enhances the extent of their contribution to agricultural productivity and economic development. Develops a model to support this argument and uses data from the 1977 Agricultural Census of Bangladesh.

Keywords:

BANGLADESH/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ AGRICULTURE/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ ISLAM/ RELIGION/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ MATHEMATICAL MODEL/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ POLICY/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ POPULATION THEORY

REFERENCE NO. 082

Title : **Dynamics of breastfeeding patterns**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Division of Family Health, World Health Organization, Geneva
Source : *Soins,* 34, March 1984 [in French] pp. 45-48

Abstract:

Reports on two WHO publications prepared to assess the current status and to encourage and facilitate breastfeeding. One publication analyzes over 200 studies of breastfeeding in 86 countries. The second publication analyzes women's decision to breastfeed or not and the factors which permit women to choose breastfeeding. Presents a list of possible actions in policies and programmes which could promote breastfeeding.

Keywords:

BREAST FEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ NUTRITION/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ASIA/ AFRICA/ NORTH AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ EUROPE

REFERENCE NO. 083

Title **Early life events and the transition to marriage in Thailand; an event-history analysis of marriage process**
Author Cheung, P.P.
Corporate Body : Institute for Population and Social Research, Mahidol University, Bangkok
Source : In: Chamratrithirong, Aphichat, ed. Perspectives on the Thai marriage. Bangkok, Mahidol Univ., IPSR publication # 81, pp. 133-178

Abstract:

Examines the transition from school exit to marriage in the life of women. Looks at the marriage decision as part of a complex set of decisions involving marriage and career. Presents results based on various education levels of Thai women.

Keywords:

THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE POSTPONEMENT/ MARITAL STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DECISION MAKING/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ SOCIAL FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ TIME FACTORS/ CORRELATION STUDY/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ LABOR FORCE/ MIGRATION/ INVESTIGATION

REFERENCE NO. 084

Title : **The economy of Papua New Guinea; an independent review**
Author : Goodman, R.; Lepani, C.; Morawetz, D.
Corporate Body : The Australian National University, Development Studies Centre
Source : Canberra, ANU, Pacific policy paper, 1985, xiii, 273 p.

Abstract:

Presents an overview of progress and problems in Papua New Guinea after independence in 1975. Assesses the general economic policies, looks at the principal economic and social sectors.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ ECONOMIC POLICY/ ECONOMIC GROWTH/ RURAL ECONOMY/ EXPORTS/ AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS/ INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION/ SOCIAL SERVICES/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA

REFERENCE NO. 085

Title : **Education and fertility in contemporary Japan**
Author : Hodge, R.W.; Ogawa, N.
Corporate Body : Population Research Institute, Nihon University, Tokyo
Source : Tokyo, Nihon Univ., NUPRI research paper series # 22, 1985, vi, 26 p.

Abstract:

Reports on multivariate analysis of 1981 data as well as data from previous years to understand the relationship between women's education and number of children ever born and husband's educational background. Seeks to increase understanding of the way socio-economic differentials of fertility are likely to change over the course of Japan's demographic transition.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ FAMILY SIZE/ FAMILY SIZE DESIRED/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ JAPAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ HUSBAND WIFE COMPARISONS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION/ OCCUPATIONS/ RESIDENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS

REFERENCE NO. 086

Title : **Education and fertility in two Chinese provinces; 1967-1970 to 1979-1982**
Author : Freedman, R.; Xiao Zhenyu; Li Bohua; Lavely, W.R.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 3 (1), March 1988, pp. 3-30 (ST/ESCAP/610)

Abstract:

Tries to determine the role and importance of education in rapid fertility decline in China during the 1970s; since education is highly correlated with other major socio-economic development indicators at the aggregate level. Argues that China's family planning programme has transcended barriers of illiteracy and low education since there were very large fertility declines at every educational level in the two provinces studied. Notes that education is related to reproductive levels in rural areas both before and after the major programme effects.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ FERTILITY DECLINE/ SOCIOECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMME/ RURAL AREAS/ ILLITERACY/ REPRODUCTIVE LEVELS/ PROGRAMME EFFECTS/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 087

Title : **Education for rural development; a portfolio of studies**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : UNESCO, Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Asian Programme of Educational Innovation for Development
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO, Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, 1982, 5 volumes

Abstract:

A compilation of studies reflecting different facets of education for rural poor aimed at improving and transforming the socioeconomic conditions of disadvantaged women in particular. Topics covered in each volume are: Vol. 1, Education and the rural community; vol. 2, Inter-agency and inter-institutional co-operation; vol. 3, Education for disadvantaged women; vol. 4, Health and nutrition education; vol. 5, Manpower, science and technology and extension education.

Keywords:

RURAL EDUCATION/ WOMEN/ RURAL HEALTH/ NUTRITION EDUCATION/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT/ RURAL AREAS/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ KOREA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 088

Title : **Education; level, enrolment, facilities and attitudes**
Author : Shah, N.M.
Corporate Body : Pakistan Institute of Development Economics
Source : In: Shah, N.M., ed. Pakistani women: a socioeconomic and demographic profile. Islamabad, Pakistan Institute of Development Economics, 1986, pp. 206-263

Abstract:

Presents general background information on trends in level of literacy, educational attainment, enrolment at various levels, availability of schools and teachers, societal and parental attitudes towards female education, issues concerning the content of education and the future of female education. Notes government policy to reduce disparity between male and female literacy, but notes that negative attitudes of parents and relatives are a major factor in girls' non-attendance at schools.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ PRIMARY SCHOOLS/ SCHOOLS/ SECONDARY SCHOOLS/ UNIVERSITIES/ EDUCATION/ ATTITUDE/ BEHAVIOR/ SEX RATIO/ SEX FACTORS/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ AGE FACTORS/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERENCE NO. 089

Title : **Education of rural women and fertility decline in India; an education policy analysis**
Author : Bhatnagar, K.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota; Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1980, v, 249 p.

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

EDUCATION/ POLICY/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ INDIA/ RURAL POPULATION/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ GOALS/ SCHOOL ENROLMENT/ LITERACY/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 090

Title : **Effects of integration of sex-role concepts in the syllabus on the values and attitudes of students**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, CREW monograph, 1985, v, 63 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a study that reveals that integrating sex-role concepts into the syllabus could help develop favourable attitudes concerning the roles of men and women. The syllabus would cover courses for students in colleges, high schools and elementary schools.

Keywords:

SEX EDUCATION/ SEX ROLES/ EDUCATIONAL POLICY/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ ATTITUDE CHANGE/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 091

Title : **The effect of spouse's age and educational distances on women's fertility controllability**
Author : Lee, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of population studies,* (9), June 1986, pp. 61-77 [in Chinese]

Abstract:

Uses data from a survey carried out in Taiwan, a province of China, to examine how husband and wife differences in age and education affect status of women in the family and fertility.

Keywords:

TAIWAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ FAMILY PLANNING/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ AGE FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUSBAND WIFE COMPARISONS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 092

Title : **The effects of family planning programmes on fertility in the developing world**
Author : Birdsall, N.; Boulier, B.; Mauldin, W.P.; Lapham, R.J.; Wheeler, D.
Corporate Body : World Bank, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., World Bank, World Bank staff working papers # 677/ Population and Development series # 2, 1985, xi, 306 p.

Abstract:

Contains three papers which analyze the impact of family planning programmes on fertility and other comparative effects. Observes that family planning with female education have the greatest impact on fertility changes and yield greater benefits in income, productivity and population control than an equivalent investment in physical capital.

Keywords:

FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ POPULATION GROWTH/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM EVALUATION/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC EFFECTIVENESS/ PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS/ QUALITATIVE EVALUATION/ PROGRAM EVALUATION/ EVALUATION INDEXES/ MEASUREMENT/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ CHILD WORTH/ NEEDS/ FERTILITY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ INCOME/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CONTRACEPTIVE AVAILABILITY/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ FAMILY PLANNING

POLICY/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION/ PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY/ POPULATION POLICY/ FEES/ COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

REFERENCE NO. 093

Title : **Employers' contribution to women's economic role**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific; Employers' Confederation of Thailand (ECOT)
Source : Bangkok, ILO, ROAP, 1987, vii, 125 p. ILO/ECOT Regional Seminar on "Strengthening employers' contribution to women's role in the economy" (28-30 April 1987: Chiangmai Thailand)

Abstract:

Contains proceedings of the seminar, two resource papers and summaries of eleven country reports. Aims to strengthen employers' initiatives to better integrate women into economic and social development through exchange of experience among employers' organizations to promote equal opportunity for women and introduce training to meet the needs of women entrepreneurs. For each country the situation of women's employment is discussed, along with consideration of future issues and areas for follow-up action.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ EMPLOYERS/ EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ SOCIOECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS/ EMPLOYMENT ISSUES/ REGIONAL SEMINAR/ SEMINAR REPORT/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SINGAPORE/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 094

Title : **Employment of women in Sri Lanka; the situation in Colombo**
Author : Ahooja-Patel, K.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation
Source : In: Anker, Richard and Hein, Catherine, eds. Sex inequalities in urban employment in the third world. London, Macmillan Press, 1986, pp. 213-233

Abstract:

Notes occupational segregation of Sri Lankan women, even though education levels are similar to men's. Examines occupational distribution of women in the modern sector in Colombo and investigates attitudes and policies of owners, managers and supervisors towards women's employment based on data from published surveys and the 1978 Colombo Survey of Employees, Employers and Trade Union Officials. Concludes that maternity protection is considered the main obstacle to recruitment and promotion of women.

Keywords:

SRI LANKA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ LABOR UNIONS/ MANPOWER RESOURCES

REFERENCE NO. 095

Title : **Empowerment and the law; strategies of Third World women**
Author : Schuler, Margaret, ed.
Corporate Body : OEF International
Source : Washington, D.C., OEF International, 1986, xiv, 454 p.

Abstract:

Presents a conceptual framework for analyzing and addressing many issues related to women and the law in developing countries. Also contains the addresses and report of the Nairobi Meeting of the Third World Forum on Women, Law and Development in July 1985. Designed to focus attention on women's human rights and to propose strategies for action to overcome legal obstacles.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND LAW/ WOMEN'S LEGAL RIGHTS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ LEGAL OBSTACLES/ MEETING REPORT/ CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK/ LEGAL ISSUES

REFERENCE NO. 096

Title : **The entry of Chinese women into the rural labour force; a case study from Taiwan**
Author : Gallin, R.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Signs,* 9 (3), Spring 1984, pp. 383-398

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ TAIWAN/ RURAL POPULATION/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ MARRIAGE/ TEMPORARY MIGRATION/ HOUSEHOLDS/ MARITAL STATUS/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ AGE DISTRIBUTION/ ASIA/ EAST ASIA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 097

Title : **Epilogue; the family in China**
Author : Hutter, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Hutter, M., ed. The changing family; comparative perspectives. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1981, pp. 479-517

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ LEGISLATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ CHINA/ MODERNIZATION/ MATE SELECTION/ DIVORCE/ SOCIALISM/ ASIA/ EAST ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 098

Title : **Equality of educational opportunity for girls and women**
Author : Posmovsky, Pierette; Pilain, Anne C.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Source : Paris, UNESCO, 1983, 62 p. (ED-83/WS/55)

Abstract:

Reviews the principles, objectives and strategies of the UNESCO programme on education and the status of women. Considers women in the changing world, issues of literacy, school attendance, education and employment inequalities, women's role in peace education and prospects for the future. Also contains statistical tables by geographic region and by country.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ LITERACY/ EDUCATION/ EMPLOYMENT INEQUALITIES/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ PEACE EDUCATION/ STATISTICS/ INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMMES/ EAST ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ MIDDLE SOUTH ASIA/ WEST SOUTH ASIA/ OCEANIA

REFERENCE NO. 099

Title : **Exploding myths not numbers**
Author : Mustafa, Z.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Herald,* 17, January 1986, pp. 210-215

Abstract:

Reviews recent developments concerning Pakistan's population programme. Notes increasing government concern about high birth rates, but lack of any effective programme. Argues that this problem is due to the need to involve women in such programmes while the government's social policy does not support female emancipation.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION PROGRAM/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL POLICY

REFERENCE NO. 100

Title : **Factors affecting desired family size among preliterate New Guinea mothers**
Author : Pust, R.E.; Newman, J.S.; Senf, J.; Stotik, E.
Corporate Body : Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Arizona College of Medicine, Tuscon, Arizona
Source : *International journal of gynaecology and obstetrics,* 23 (5), Oct. 1985, pp. 413-420

Abstract:

Reports findings of a survey of *En ga* mothers in Papua New Guinea about number of births needed to reach desired family size, infant and child mortality, amount of interest in family planning and amount of information about family planning given cultural and linguistic conditions.

Keywords:

FAMILY SIZE DESIRED/ FAMILY SIZE/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ MELANESIA/ OCEANIA/ MOTHERS/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ CHILD MORTALITY/ MORTALITY/ PARITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ NEEDS/ ILLITERACY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SAMPLING STUDIES/ PERCEPTION/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ TUBAL LIGATION/ TUBAL OCCLUSION/ CONTRACEPTIVE AGENTS FEMALE ORAL/ CONTRACEPTIVE AGENTS FEMALE/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ STERILIZATION SEXUAL/ FEMALE STERILIZATION/ CONTRACEPTION

REFERENCE NO. 101

Title : **Factors that influence the role and status of fisherwomen**
Author : Anbarasan, Karuna
Corporate Body : Bay of Bengal Programme; Food and Agriculture Organization; Swedish International Development Authority
Source : Madras, Bay of Bengal Programme working paper, 1985, 67 p.

Abstract:

Studies three fishing villages in Tamil Nadhu and analyzes the various factors that influence the role and status of fisherwomen. Presents case studies to describe life styles, work and family, and social status.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ FISHERIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ CASE STUDIES/ FAMILY/ LIFE STYLES/ WORK/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 102

Title : **The family; models for providing comprehensive services for family and child welfare**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations, 1984, iv, 68 p. (ST/ESA/138)

Abstract:

Identifies, describes and analyzes different methods for designing and implementing a comprehensive approach to delivery of child and family welfare services. Refers to case studies of both NGOs and government agencies providing such services, with details about administrative structures and their operations at the national and local levels.

Keywords:

SOCIAL WELFARE/ SOCIAL PLANNING/ FAMILY WELFARE/ CHILDREN/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ SERVICE DELIVERY/ NGOs/ GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/ INDIA/ SRI LANKA/ CASE STUDIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 103

Title : **Family planning and the Emergency; an unanticipated consequence**
Author : Basu, A.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Economic and political weekly,* 20 (10), 9 March 1985, pp. 422-425

Abstract.

Explores the impact of the Emergency on national family programmes as well as the allegations of forced male sterilizations in the late 1970s. Suggests that an unintended consequence has been a reaction favouring greater reliance on female sterilization. Considers the extent to which this has become part of government policy. Argues that female sterilization is undesirable as it is more complicated and places unnecessary pressure on women.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ STERILIZATION SEXUAL/ FEMALE STERILIZATION/ MALE STERILIZATION/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POLICY/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ INVOLUNTARY FERTILITY CONTROL/ POPULATION CONTROL/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS CHOSEN/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM EVALUATION/ PROGRAM ACCEPTABILITY/ VASECTOMY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ POPULATION POLICY/ CRITIQUE

REFERENCE NO. 104

Title : **Family planning and the well-being of women and children; an analysis of World Fertility Survey and other data**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Planned Parenthood Federation, London
Source : London, IPPF, August 1985, 10 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes the WFS data and other data along a number of dimensions related to family planning, women's well-being and the well-being of children.

Keywords:

FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN/ CHILDREN/ AGE AT MARRIAGE/ INFANT MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY

REFERENCE NO. 105

Title : **Family planning in Japanese society; traditional birth control in a modern urban centre**
Author : Coleman, Samuel
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Princeton, NJ, Princeton University Press, 1983, 269 p.

Abstract:

Considers how Japanese couples limit their fertility by examining kinds of birth control used and not used. Finds heavy reliance on induced abortion rather than use of oral contraceptives or sterilization. Notes reliance on condoms and calculation of female reproductive cycles; a somewhat traditional method for an ultra-modern society.

Keywords:

BIRTH CONTROL/ ABORTION/ CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS/ LAW/ FAMILY PLANNING/ EDUCATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ SEXUALITY/ STERILIZATION/ JAPAN

REFERENCE NO. 106

Title : **Family planning must be part of the package. Interview; Shridath Ramphal**
Author : Rowley, J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *People,* 12 (4), 1985, pp. 7-9

Abstract:

Contains views of the Secretary-General of the Commonwealth who is also chairman of the United Nations Committee on Development Planning. Argues the need to resolve population and development issues simultaneously. Observes that family planning must be linked to education, health and employment of women. Considers that governments and NGOs both have an important role to play in providing programmes and services.

Keywords:

ASIA/ AFRICA/ POPULATION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACRO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL

REFERENCE NO. 107

Title : **Family strategies and the migration of women; migrants to Dagupan City, Philippines**
Author : Trager, L.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International migration review,* 18 (4), Winter 1984, pp. 1264-1277

Abstract:

Studies women migrants to a Philippine secondary city where a complex of occupational and migration patterns was found. Analyzes the family decision-making patterns, family expectations based on cultural traditions and the three main family strategies found to influence female migration.

Keywords:

PHILIPPINES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ MIGRATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ RURAL POPULATION/ HIGH INCOME POPULATION/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ SOCIAL CLASS/ SEX ROLE/ OCCUPATIONS/ AGE FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ REMITTANCES/ MOTIVATION

REFERENCE NO. 108

Title : **Farming technologies for rural women; booklets**
Author : Tan, Lisa R.; Olis, Rubi S.
Corporate Body : Asian Institute of Technology
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, AIT, Continuing Education Centre, 1985, 10 vol.

Abstract:

A series of manuals on farming technologies appropriate for rural women. Developed from the Workshop on the Identification of Appropriate Technologies and Methods of Technology Transfer to Rural Women.

Keywords:

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY/ APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY/ FARMING/ WOMEN WORKERS/ RURAL WOMEN/ MANUALS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 109

Title : **Female autonomy and fertility; an overview of the situation in South Asia**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 2 (4), December 1987, pp. 43-52 (ST/ESCAP/600)

Abstract:

Explores several dimensions of the sociocultural situation in South Asian countries that account for the persistence of moderate to high fertility. Finds that deep-rooted resistance to change at the structural and cultural levels means that policies emphasising service delivery will have little effect. Concludes that fertility will continue to decline slowly and will not be rapid until forces of modernization help women resist pronatalist pressures.

Keywords:

SOCIOCULTURAL SITUATION/ SOUTH ASIA/ FERTILITY LEVELS/ FERTILITY DETERMINANTS/ FORCES FOR CHANGE/ FAMILY PLANNING/ SERVICE DELIVERY/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ MODERNIZATION/ PRONATAL FACTORS WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 110

Title : **Female employment and fertility in developing countries**
Author : Brazzell, J.F.
Corporate Body : Fertility Determinants Group, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana
Source : In: Quantitative approaches to analyzing socioeconomic determinants of third world fertility trends; reviews of the literature. Bloomington, IN, Fertility Determinants Group, Indiana Univ., 1984, pp. 79-91

Abstract:

Uses WFS data to show that simple no-work/work distinctions are unreliable for estimating causal linkages between female employment/work status and fertility. Compares results from several regions of the world and reports on a United Nations study using proximate determinants. Notes that data do not cover important micro-level factors.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ FERTILITY/ FERTILITY/ INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES/ SEX ROLE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ RESEARCH ACTIVITIES/ RESEARCH TECHNIQUES/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ MARITAL STATUS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ UN/ SURVEYS/ MARRIAGE DURATION/ CRITIQUE/ LITERATURE REVIEW

REFERENCE NO. 111

Title : **Female employment and fertility in peninsular Malaysia; the maternal role incompatibility hypothesis reconsidered**
Author : Mason, K.O.; Palan, V.T.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the Population Association of America annual meeting, 1981, [unpublished] 82 p. 26-28 March 1981: Washington, D.C. (Collected by the Carolina Population Centre and bound in v. 6, pp. 291-372; also as University of Michigan Population Studies Centre research report # 81-4)

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MALAYSIA/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FAMILY SIZE/ TIME FACTORS/ KNOWLEDGE/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ CHILD CARE/ FAMILY PLANNING/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ AGE DISTRIBUTION/ ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 112

Title : **Female labour force participation and its relationship to fertility rate; some policy implications for developing countries**
Author : Chaudhry, S.A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Doctoral dissertation, George Washington University; Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1984, 410 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes the relationship between fertility and female labour force participation to determine whether the proportion of women in non-traditional economic activities is related to decline in fertility rates. Studies other socioeconomic, demographic, cultural and policy factors related to female labour force participation and fertility decline. Makes a comparative study of Egypt, Morocco and Japan.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ EGYPT/ MOROCCO/ NORTHERN AFRICA/ AFRICA/ ARAB COUNTRIES/ JAPAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY/ DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY/ FERTILITY RATE/ LABOR FORCE/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ POLICY/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 113

Title : **Female migration and employment; a case study in Kecamatan Pasar Rebo, Jakarta**
Author : Anaf, Aswatini
Corporate Body : National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Jakarta
Source : Jakarta, National Institute of Economic and Social Research monograph series, 1986, 102 p.

Abstract:

Examines female migration to one district in Jakarta with a focus on characteristics, patterns, motivation, activity and occupation, based on two sample groups. One group was female factory workers and the other houseworkers. Found among others that factory workers are young and unmarried with relatively higher educational levels than the houseworkers.

Keywords:

MIGRANT WORKERS/ WOMEN/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ LABOUR MOBILITY/ FACTORY WORKERS/ HOUSEWORKERS

REFERENCE NO. 114

Title : **Female status and action in two Dayak communities**
Author : Colfer, C.J.
Corporate Body : College of Tropical Agriculture, University of Hawaii, Honolulu
Source : In: Goodman, Madeleine J., ed. Women in Asia and the Pacific; toward an East-West dialogue. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1985, pp. 183-211

Abstract:

Studies the egalitarian relations between Kenyah Dayak men and women living in East Kalimantan. Notes the characteristics of women that are highly valued socially and observes that discrepancies in financial opportunities are apparent when Kenyah Dayaks seek contract labour employment in areas outside the tribal areas.

Keywords:

INDONESIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WAGES/ INCOME/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ OCCUPATIONS/ OCCUPATIONS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ TEMPORARY MIGRATION/ MIGRATION/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ BEHAVIOR

REFERENCE NO. 115

Title : **Female virtue and the state in China**
Author : Elvin, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Past and present,* (104), August 1984, pp. 111-152

Abstract:

Gives an historical, psychological and sociological analysis of "Confucian" virtues which had a major impact on women's status, behaviour and lives. Argues that in Chinese history the political system was used to confer explicit honours on behaviour defined as virtuous in private, everyday life.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ POLITICAL SYSTEMS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ INCENTIVES/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ BEHAVIOR/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ MARITAL STATUS/ NUPTIALITY/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ SUICIDE/ VIOLENT DEATHS

REFERENCE NO. 116

Title : **Female work participation and fertility in the Philippines**
Author : Engracia, L.T.; Herrin, A.N.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Engracia, L.T.; Mejia-Raymundo, C.; Casterline, J.B., eds. Fertility in the Philippines; further analysis of the Republic of the Philippines Fertility Survey 1978. Voorburg, Netherlands, International Statistical Institute, 1984, pp. 131-144

Abstract:

Uses the 1978 Philippine Fertility Survey data to study the relationship between female work participation and fertility. Reports the findings which suggest that a number of different causal chains link variables of fertility and work, which in turn reflect the general circumstances of women, the family and the employment market.

Keywords:

PHILIPPINES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ SURVEYS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES/ BEHAVIOR/ FERTILITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY

REFERENCE NO. 117

Title : **Feminism and nationalism in the third world in the 19th and early 20th centuries**
Author : Jayawardena, Kumari
Corporate Body : Institute of Social Studies, the Hague
Source : The Hague, Netherlands, Institute of Social Studies, 1982, iv., 204 p.

Abstract:

Presents the general issues of feminism, women's emancipation and women's role in political struggles. Includes case studies from six countries: China, India, Iran, Japan, Egypt, Turkey; with an emphasis on women's participation in revolutionary and democratic movements.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S EMANCIPATION/ POLITICAL MOVEMENTS/ CASE STUDIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ CHINA/ EGYPT/ INDIA/ IRAN/ JAPAN/ TURKEY

REFERENCE NO. 118

Title : **Fertility and economic value of children in Pokhara Valley, Nepal**
Author : Folmar, S.J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Doctoral dissertation, Case Western Reserve University; Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms International, 1985, xii, 225 p.

Abstract:

Tests four hypotheses derived from demographic transition theory by visiting forty households selected randomly at Pokhara and a nearby village. Finds that village children begin working earlier, work longer hours and spend more time productively employed than the city children. Also found changes in fertility patterns over the past twenty years in both the city and the village.

Keywords:

NEPAL/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY RATE/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ MEASUREMENT/ CHILD WORTH/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ CULTURE/ DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION/ POPULATION THEORY/ POPULATION/ DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY/ FERTILITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ SURVEYS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SEX RATIO/ SEX FACTORS/ MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ AGE FACTORS/ SONS/ SEX PREFERENCE/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ FAMILY SIZE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 119

Title : **Fertility and employment in the third world**
Author : Anker, R.; Hein, C.
Corporate Body : Population and Labour Policies Branch, Employment and Development Department, International Labour Organisation, Geneva
Source : *Populi,* 12 (2), 1985, pp. 29-37

Abstract:

Summarizes findings of recent studies in seven developing countries to determine whether employer reluctance to hire women is due in part to the actual or perceived costs to employers for specifically female benefits; e.g. maternity leave, maternity benefits, time off to care for sick children, day care facilities. For some countries, like Sri Lanka, government regulations on providing benefits make employers reluctant to hire married women with children.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ PERU/ SOUTH AMERICA/ AMERICAS/ GHANA/ NIGERIA/ WESTERN AFRICA/ MAURITIUS/ EASTERN AFRICA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ AFRICA/ INDIA/ SRI LANKA/ SOUTH ASIA/ COMMERCIAL SECTOR/ COMMERCE/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ LEGISLATION/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ PREGNANCY/ REPRODUCTION/ CHILD CARE/ CHILD REARING/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 120

Title : **Fertility and family**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Population Division, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, ix, 476 p. ST/ESA/Ser. A/88. Proceedings of the Expert Groups on Fertility and Family (5-11 Jan. 1983: New Delhi)

Abstract:

Reports on the work of the expert group which examined critical, high priority population issues in order to make recommendations for action to comply with the World Population Plan of Action.

Keywords:

DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WORLD/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ WORLD POPULATION CONFERENCE/ FERTILITY/ POLICY/ POPULATION CONTROL/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POPULATION/ POPULATION POLICY/ GOALS/ NEEDS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ FOREIGN AID/ POPULATION PROGRAMS/ DECISION MAKING/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS

REFERENCE NO. 121

Title : **Fertility decline and family life cycle in Korea**
Author : Kong, S.K.; Cho, A.J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of population and health studies,* 5 (1), July 1985, pp. 22-45 [in Korean]

Abstract:

Examines the relationship between family life cycle and rapid socioeconomic development over the past two decades in the Republic of Korea. Finds fertility decline related to birth control, rising age at marriage and education opportunities due to rapid development. Despite changes, however, women still have not realized full participation in all aspects of development.

Keywords:

KOREA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MARRIAGE AGE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ BIRTH INTERVALS/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ MEASUREMENT

REFERENCE NO. 122

Title : **Fertility, family planning and the status of women**
Author : Saraswathi, T.S.; Gupta, R.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of family welfare,* 32 (1), Sept. 1985, pp. 16-24

Abstract:

Examines rural Indian women's roles in their community setting with specific reference to their decision-making powers, family relations, self-perceptions, aspirations for children, etc. in the state of Gujarat. Reports on findings for thirty women in one village who were members of scheduled castes and tribes; primarily landless labourers and marginal farmers.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING SURVEYS/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ HEALTH SURVEYS/ INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ RURAL POPULATION/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS CHOSEN/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ BIRTH LIMITING/ MEDICINE TRADITIONAL/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ PROGRAM ACCEPTABILITY/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ FAMILY SIZE

REFERENCE NO. 123

Title : **The fertility of Korean minority women in China; 1950-1985**
Author : Jing-Qing Han; Lee-Jay Cho; Minja Kim Choe; Chi-Hsien Tuan
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 3 (1), March 1988, pp. 31-54 (ST/ESCAP/610)

Abstract:

Analyzes fertility among Korean women in one autonomous prefecture in Jilin province, since the Korean minority group has the highest level of literacy, highest proportion of workers in occupations other than farming and the lowest levels of fertility and mortality. Reports on three factors which influence early and rapid fertility reduction: (1) recent migration made this group willing to accept new norms; (2) the group spread new norms quickly through their own education and communication networks; and (3) the necessary techniques for family planning were made available by the Chinese government.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ MINORITY GROUPS/ LITERACY/ NON-FARMING OCCUPATIONS/ MORTALITY/ MIGRATION/ SOCIAL NORMS/ EDUCATION/ COMMUNICATION/ FAMILY PLANNING TECHNIQUES/ GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 124

Title : **Fiji's birth rate 'threat to economy'**
Author : Slatter, C.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *People,* 12 (4), 1985, pp. 17-18

Abstract:

Reports on a recent study of growth projections for 1984 to 2000 using three different population growth rate models. Proposes a stronger population policy for the Fiji government which includes family planning for health centres and hospitals; use of media and help from grassroots women's organizations. Notes that the study does not make the connections between women's education, employment, legal and social status and fertility decline which would mean programmes to improve women's status and more educational programmes.

Keywords:

FIJI/ POLYNESIA/ MICRONESIA POLYNESIA/ OCEANIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ POPULATION GROWTH/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ POPULATION PROJECTION/ ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

REFERENCE NO. 125

Title : **Filipino women in education**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, 53 p.

Abstract:

Describes women's participation in education as beneficiaries, educators, administrators and agents providing educational services. Reviews Filipino women's status and role in education during the United Nations Decade for Women.

Keywords:

EDUCATION OF WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 126

Title : **Filipino women in health care and welfare services**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, 60 p.

Abstract:

Highlights the special programmes directed towards women as part of general health and welfare programmes in the Philippines. Considers women's participation in the programmes and the significant changes that took place during the United Nations Decade for Women in health and welfare. Discusses remaining problems and obstacles with suggestions for strategies to improve the situation beyond the decade.

Keywords:

HEALTH SERVICES/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ HEALTH CARE DELIVERY/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 127

Title : **Filipino women in public affairs**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, v, 48 p.

Abstract:

Discusses the participation of women in public affairs, as decision-makers within business and home management, politics and civic life.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION/ PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 128

Title : **Fisherwomen of the Kerala coast; demographic and socioeconomic impact of a fisheries development project**
Author : Gulati, Leela
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation; United Nations Fund for Population Activities
Source : Geneva, ILO, 1984, xi, 156 p.

Abstract:

Looks at three Indian fishing villages where production activities were mechanized thirty years ago with financial and technical assistance under the Indo-Norwegian Project. Notes that women were generally left out as beneficiaries in the project design, but this study indicates there was considerable impact on women's lives in both economic and demographic terms.

Keywords:

TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ FISHING/ FISH PROCESSING/ RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ POPULATION SURVEYS/ DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS/ SOCIOECONOMIC CHANGE/ PROJECT IMPACT/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 129

Title : **Fishing, technology and women**
Author : Gulati, Leela
Corporate Body : Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum
Source : Trivandrum, India, Centre for Development Studies working paper # 155, 1983, viii, 253 p.

Abstract:

Gives background information on a project that introduced technological change in fishing and fish preservation. Includes a demographic profile of Kerala, profiles of three fishing villages with details about status and role changes for the women involved in the project.

Keywords:

FISHING/ FISHERY INDUSTRY/ TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ STATUS CHANGE/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 130

Title : **The flows and characteristics of Indian migrants to the United States**
Author : Adlakha, A.L.; Richter, K.
Corporate Body : Centre for International Research, United States Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.
Source : Paper presented at the Tenth Population Census Conference, East-West Population Institute, East-West Centre, 1985 [unpublished] 34 p. (29 April-3 May 1985: Honolulu)

Abstract:

Examines characteristics of U.S. immigrants born in India, compares with other social groups, looks at characteristics of the immigrants during different time periods. Looks at differences in educational attainment and types of employment, marital status of women immigrants and their fertility patterns.

Keywords:

UNITED STATES/ NORTH AMERICA/ INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ MIGRATION/ MIGRANTS/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ POPULATION/ MEASUREMENT/ EVALUATION METHODOLOGY/ RESEARCH TECHNICS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ AGE FACTORS/ NATIONALITY/ SEX FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ FERTILITY RATE/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ CENSUS/ POPULATION STATISTICS/ MARITAL STATUS/ NUPTIALITY

REFERENCE NO. 131

Title : **The forgotten contribution; women and rural development in Sabah**
Author : Hadi, Abdul Samad
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Sojourn; social issues in Southeast Asia,* 1 (2), August 1986, pp. 199-212

Abstract:

Identifies the main activities carried out by women and men in rural Sabah in order to compare their contributions to the rural economy. Examines the issue of women's subordinate role and the sexual division of labour, based on observations made from 1982 to 1984 and focused on rural non-Malay indigenes.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ DIVISION OF LABOUR/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 132

Title : **From the 1982 constitution of the People's Republic of China**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population and development review,* 9 (1), March 1983, p. 184

Abstract:

An addendum to an article on China's population policy. Summarizes three articles from the constitution about state responsibility to promote family planning, women's equal rights with men and state protection given to marriage, the family and the mother and the child.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ FAMILY POLICY/ LEGISLATION/ LAWS AND STATUTE

REFERENCE NO. 133

Title : **Glimpses of women in India. The woman in Indian fiction in English**
Author : Krishnaswamy, Shantha
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : New Delhi, Ashish Publishing House, 1983, 375 p.

Abstract:

Develops a critical perspective on the study of women in modern Indian fiction in English in the period 1950 to 1980, as reflected in the novels of six Indian writers. Focuses on women's awakening consciousness and her confrontation with male-dominated, traditional society.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STUDIES/ CULTURE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ TRADITION/ FICTION/ LITERATURE/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 134

Title : **The global problem of reproduction and utilization of labour resources of developing countries in its demographic aspect**
Author : Guzevatyi, Y.N.
Corporate Body : Humboldt University, Berlin, German Democratic Republic
Source : In: Khalatbari, P., ed. The global problem of reproduction and utilization of labour resources of developing countries in its demographic aspect Berlin, Humboldt Univ., 1986, pp. 50-62

Abstract:

Discusses socioeconomic consequences of population growth in developing countries with particular attention to employment and the status of women.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ LABOR FORCE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ UNEMPLOYMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ POPULATION GROWTH/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ PRODUCTION

REFERENCE NO. 135

Title : **A guide to community revolving loan funds**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, The Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade for Women
Source : New York, The Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade for Women, January 1984, 158 p.

Abstract:

Presents a guidebook on how to set up and how to use community revolving loan funds. Notes that this type of assistance is a useful, renewable means for increasing incomes, particularly for low-income groups of urban and rural women. Reports on how women in several countries have used revolving loan funds to support their income earning activities.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S INCOME/ INCOME GENERATION/ FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE/ LOW-INCOME GROUPS/ RURAL WOMEN/ URBAN WOMEN/ LOANS AND CREDIT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ UNITED NATIONS/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE GUIDEBOOK/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 136

Title : **Health implications of sex discrimination in childhood. A review paper and an annotated bibliography**
Author : Ravindran, S.
Corporate Body : World Health Organization, Geneva
Source : Geneva, WHO, 1986 [unpublished] 35 p.

Abstract:

Contains a review of son preference and discrimination against daughters. Analyzes the resultant cycle of discrimination and low status of women in societies where son preference is strong. Discusses short-term measures and long-term measures for government policies and programmes.

Keywords:

SONS/ SEX PREFERENCE/ CHILD HEALTH/ CHILD NUTRITION/ NUTRITION DISORDERS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DAUGHTERS/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ FAMILY SIZE/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ CHILD/ HEALTH/ NUTRITION/ BIOLOGY/ DISEASE/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ LITERATURE REVIEW/ BIBLIOGRAPHY

REFERENCE NO. 137

Title : **Health of mother and child survival**
Author : Karkal, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Srinivasan, K.; Mukerji, S., eds. Dynamics of population and family welfare. Bombay, Himalaya Publishing House, 1985, pp. 358-374

Abstract:

Examines aspects of maternal health and child survival in India through study of hospital records in urban areas of Maharashtra for 1981. Analyzes causes of death among infants and children and notes inadequacies in providing ante-natal care to women. For certain age groups of adult females, a high proportion of death by burns was found; but whether this was due to accident or ill-treatment and abuse of women is not easy to determine. The possibility of ill-treatment and abuse was quite strong, however.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ CHILD HEALTH/ CAUSES OF DEATH/ MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY/ MORTALITY/ PRENATAL CARE/ FETAL DEATH/ BURNS/ ACCIDENTS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ VIOLENT DEATHS

REFERENCE NO. 138

Title : **The Hosken Report; genital and sexual mutilation of females [3rd rev. ed.]**
Author : Hosken, F.P.
Corporate Body : Women's International Network News, Lexington, Massachusetts
Source : Lexington, MA, Women's International Network News, November 1982, 338 p.

Abstract:

Documents the existence and prevalence of the cultural practice of female circumcision and genital mutilation in Africa and in other regions. Notes that until 1979 the problem was generally denied by international agencies and government organizations and hidden from the public. At a 1979 WHO seminar the dimensions of the problem were considered and the need for education to abolish these practices. Gives suggestions for action and educational programmes related to all aspects of abolishing such practices, especially when considering the political, legal and cultural context.

Keywords:

NORTHERN AFRICA/ WESTERN AFRICA/ EASTERN AFRICA/ AFRICA/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ WEST ASIA/ ASIA/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ CIRCUMCISION/ CIRCUMCISION/ CIRCUMCISION/ UROGENITAL SURGERY/ UROGENITAL SURGERY/ UROGENITAL SURGERY/ SURGERY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ CULTURE/ WHO/ UNICEF/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ CIRCUMCISION/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ URBANIZATION/ AGRICULTURE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ HEALTH SERVICES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ ATTITUDE

REFERENCE NO. 139

Title : **Housing and economic development; a women's perspective**
Author : Carlson, E.; Bhagat, Susheila, eds.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Ekistics,* 52 (310), January/February 1985, pp. 6-14

Abstract:

Considers the problems and examines measures which can be taken to improve women's access to and benefits from housing projects in urban areas of developing countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ URBAN HOUSING/ HOUSING PROJECTS/ ACCESSIBILITY/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 140

Title : **Human resources development in Asia and the Pacific; its social dimension**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, 118 p. (ST/ESCAP/472)

Abstract:

Contains four papers which survey major theoretical issues, current trends and policy options for human resources development in Asia and the Pacific. Gives attention to the variety of situations in the major subregions and also gives attention to women's situation relative to human resources development.

Keywords:

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL ASPECTS/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ THEORETICAL ISSUES/ SOCIAL TRENDS/ POLICY OPTIONS/ ASIAN-PACIFIC SUBREGIONS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 141

Title : **The human right to family planning**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Planned Parenthood Federation
Source : London, IPPF, Report of the working group on the promotion of family planning as a basic human right, November 1983, 52 p.

Abstract:

Examines the problems in the exercise of the right to family planning. Reviews local, national and international approaches to overcoming these problems and makes recommendations for future action by IPPF.

Keywords:

IPPF/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ CONTRACEPTIVE AVAILABILITY/ MARKETING/ PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ INCENTIVES/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ DISINCENTIVES/ IEC/ PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY/ INFORMED CONSENT/ RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

REFERENCE NO. 142

Title : **Husband-wife inconsistencies in contraceptive use responses**
Author : Koenig, M.A.; Simmons, G.B.; Misra, B.D.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population studies,* 38 (2), July 1984, pp. 281-298

Abstract:

Reports on survey and case study data from a sample of rural Indian husbands and wives. Finds that wives under-report actual use of contraception due to family roles and normative values opposed to contraception. Notes that this inconsistency has been cause for concern about reliability of fertility surveys.

Keywords:

FERTILITY SURVEYS/ HUSBAND WIFE COMPARISONS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ RURAL POPULATION/ INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ CONTRACEPTIVE PREVALENCE SURVEYS/ HUSBAND WIFE COMPARISONS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS/ ERROR SOURCES/ ESTIMATION TECHNICS

REFERENCE NO. 143

Title : **Identification of appropriate technologies and methods of technology transfer to rural women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division; Asian Institute of Technology
Source : Bangkok, AIT, Continuing Education Centre, June 1985, 139 p. Workshop report on identification of appropriate technology and methods of technology transfer to rural women (25 Feb.-8 March 1985: Bangkok)

Abstract:

Contains the report of the meeting which was held in order to identify the nature and extent of women's role in crop production; to identify appropriate farming tools, implements and small machinery relevent to women's tasks; to make guidelines and formulate a framework for a manual on farm technologies; to identify extension strategies for introducing and disseminating new technologies. Includes annexes containing country papers, resource papers and general descriptions of some farm technology for rural women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN IN AGRICULTURE/ CROP PRODUCTION/ FARM TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S TASKS/ AGRICULTURE EXTENSION/ INFORMATION DISSEMINATION/ TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER/ COUNTRY PAPERS/ MEETING REPORT/ CHINA/ INDIA/ MALAYSIA/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND/ RURAL WOMEN

REFERENCE NO. 144

Title : **The identification of priority research issues on women in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1985, 60 p.

Abstract:

Contains a report of the regional conference on "The identification of priority research issues on women in Asia and the Pacific" held in 1984. Summarizes country experiences concerning research in the region on women's issues. Notes gaps in data and quality of research. Identifies research needs and priorities by sub-region Four general priority areas are: women, technology and poverty; women and the family; the women's movement; and women in the media.

Keywords:

MEETING REPORT/ WOMEN'S RESEARCH/ PRIORITY ISSUES/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ DATA/ RESEARCH NEEDS/ WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY/ POVERTY/ FAMILY/ WOMEN'S MOVEMENT/ WOMEN AND MEDIA/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 145

Title : **Identification of priority research issues on women in Asia and the Pacific; a report on research and research organizations with bibliography**
Author : Thorborg, Marina, comp.
Corporate Body : Swedish Agency for Research Co-operation with Developing Countries
Source : Stockholm, SAREC documentation; women in development, 1985, 2 vols. Regional conference on the identification of priority research issues on women in Asia and the Pacific (27 Feb.-2 March 1984: Kuala Lumpur)

Abstract:

Contains country reports presented at the regional conference from countries of South Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia, the Pacific and Australia. Volume II contains the bibliography.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ RESEARCH REPORTS/ CASE STUDIES/ CONFERENCE REPORT/ BIBLIOGRAPHIES/ SOUTH ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ EAST ASIA/ PACIFIC REGION/ AUSTRALIA

REFERENCE NO. 146

Title : **ILO Regional high-level consultation of senior government officials in labour departments and women's bureaux/ministries concerned with women workers**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, ILO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, 1983, 141 p. ILO Regional consultation of senior government officials in labour departments/ministries and women's bureaux (26-29 Jan. 1983: Bangkok)

Abstract:

Reports on the consultation which involved participants from seventeen countries, including government officials, workers and employers. Includes country papers, highlights of ILO activities, especially concerning women in rural areas, women in industry, and training and promotion of women as workers.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ TRADE UNIONS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ EMPLOYMENT POLICY/ ILO/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 147

Title : **Images and image makers; some insights from work with working women**
Author : Gulati, Leela
Corporate Body : Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum
Source : Trivandrum, India, Centre for Development Studies working paper # 154, 1983, 26 p.

Abstract:

Studies working women in various low-income occupations, with emphasis on problems in the family, at work and in the community.

Keywords:

WOMEN-WORKERS/ LOW-INCOME GROUPS/ WOMEN AND FAMILY/ WOMEN AND COMMUNITY/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 148

Title : **Immigrant women in Australia; resources, family and work**
Author : Evans, M.D.
Corporate Body : The Australian National University, Canberra
Source : *International migration review,* 18 (4), Winter 1984, pp. 1063-1090

Abstract:

Uses a sample from the 1981 census and describes differences in labour force participation, unemployment, occupational status, entrepreneurship and income among immigrant women from various regions of the world. Concludes that generally the Australian labour market appears to treat all immigrants equally without regard to their country of origin.

Keywords:

AUSTRALIA/ OCEANIA/ MIGRANTS/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ MIGRATION/ DATA ANALYSIS/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ INCOME/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ MARRIAGE/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ EUROPE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 149

Title : **The impact of development on women's work and status; a case study from Taiwan**
Author : Gallin, R.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : East Lansing, Michigan, Michigan State Univ , Office of Women in International Development working paper # 9, June 1982, 27 p.

Abstract:

Reports on women in a Chinese community which has changed over twenty years from an agricultural community to one based mostly on off-farm employment. Finds that as women moved to participate in work outside the home, their status did not change and their productive labour did not give personal autonomy or authority.

Keywords:

TAIWAN/ CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ CAPITALISM/ POLITICAL SYSTEMS/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 150

Title : **The impact of male out-migration on women in farming**
Author : Palmer, I.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Women's roles and gender differences in development. Cases for planners, # 7. West Hartford, CT, Kumarian Press, 1985, 78 p.

Abstract:

Presents evidence from developing countries in various regions of the world showing that the impact of male out-migration is declining agricultural output, poor investment opportunities and spending of 'migrant'

earnings on consumption items. Greater expenditure on food and consumer goods does improve women's lives, but social costs need to be reduced by helping women be self-sufficient.

Keywords:

TEMPORARY MIGRATION/ MIGRATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ REMITTANCES/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LESOTHO/SOUTHERN AFRICA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ AFRICA/ BOTSWANA/ SWAZILAND/ YEMEN/ WEST ASIA/ ASIA/ PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ EGYPT/ NORTHERN AFRICA/ TURKEY/ FERTILITY/ INCOME DISTRIBUTION/ INCOME/ DECISION MAKING/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ LABOR FORCE

REFERENCE NO. 151

Title : **The impact of maternal education on the use of child immunization and other health services**
Author : Streatfield, K.; Singarimbun, M.; Singarimbun, I.
Corporate Body : Department of Demography, the Australian National University, Canberra
Source : Canberra, the Australian National Univ., International Population Dynamics Programme, research note # 8 CS, 1986, 11 p.

Abstract:

Uses data from Indonesia to show that maternal education is positively related to many aspects of knowledge about immunization which can be expected to influence use of such preventive health services. Demonstrates a number of aspects of health behaviour which are assumed to contribute to lower mortality from several immunizable diseases. Education of women involving attitude change and position in the world are more important than education about the particular content of information on preventable diseases.

Keywords:

ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ INDONESIA/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/ IMMUNIZATION/ HEALTH/ CHILD HEALTH/ KNOWLEDGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ PROGRAM ACCEPTABILITY/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 152

Title : **Impact of science and technology on women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Status of women in Asia and the Pacific region, series. Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, v. 14 p. (ST/ESCAP/417)

Abstract:

Considers the effects of technology on women and the different roles assigned to women in agriculture, industry and domestic work. Discusses issues concerning women and employment, women's non-market activities and the growing regional market for technology.

Keywords:

INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN WORKERS/ EMPLOYMENT/ INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 153

Title : **The impact of sociocultural factors on breastfeeding and sexual behavior**
Author : Nag, Moni

Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Determinants of fertility in developing countries, 2 vols. New York, Academic Press, 1983, pp. 163-198

Abstract:

Enumerates the components of natural fertility. Studies three of these components because they account for more of the variation in natural fertility in developing countries than other components. In addition, these three components are strongly influenced by sociocultural factors, and this influence is reviewed.

Keywords:

NATURAL FERTILITY/ LACTATION/ SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR/ SOCIAL ASPECTS/ CULTURAL FACTORS/ EDUCATION/ URBANIZATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ INCOME/ HEALTH SERVICE/ PERIODIC ABSTINENCE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 154

Title : **Improving concepts and methods for statistics and indicators on the situation of women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Statistics Office, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, New York; International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women, Santo Domingo
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, Studies in methods, series F, # 33, 1984, ix, 70 p. ST/ESA/STAT/Ser. F/33 (sales # E.84.XVII.3)

Abstract:

Concerned with provision and use of statistics on women at national, regional and international levels to be used for planning, programming, administration, evaluation and research. Covers definition, selection, specification and use of practical and reliable indicators for monitoring and evaluating the situation of women. Expresses concern about the need to improve quality and relevance as well as identify data gaps and problems in conceptualization.

Keywords:

WORLD/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POPULATION STATISTICS/ DATA COLLECTION/ MEASUREMENT/ DATA ANALYSIS/ RESEARCH TECHNICS/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ HOUSEHOLDS/ MIGRATION/ MARITAL STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ INCOME/ INCOME DISTRIBUTION/ HEALTH STATUS INDEX/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE

REFERENCE NO. 155

Title : **Income-earning activities for women from fishing communities in Sri Lanka**
Author : Drewes, Edeltraud
Corporate Body : Bay of Bengal Programme, Development of Small-scale Fisheries, Madras
Source : Madras, Bay of Bengal Programme Report, iii, 26 p.

Abstract:

Describes two pilot project activities undertaken in Sri Lanka in order to identify and create income-earning opportunities for women from two fishing communities.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ INCOME DISTRIBUTION/ COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION/ PILOT PROJECTS/ SRI LANKA

REFERENCE NO. 156

Title : **Income generating schemes; the Bangladesh experience**
Author : Bruce, Judith
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Populi,* 12 (2), 1985, pp. 38-49

Abstract:

Makes an in-depth examination of income generation/fertility programmes by studying one major Bangladeshi pilot project. Finds that the project was successful in delivering contraceptives, credit and useful economic skills to women. Notes, however, that the long-term impact of such a project on women's and families' demand for children is still uncertain.

Keywords:

PRODUCTION CO-OPERATIVES/ FERTILITY PROGRAMMES/ INTEGRATED RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ POPULATION PLANNING/ RURAL WOMEN/ PILOT PROJECT/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 157

Title : **Incorporating women into international development programmes; the political phenomenology of a private foundation**
Author : Flora, C.B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Staudt, K.A.; Jaquette, J.S., eds. Women developing countries; a policy focus. New York, Haworth Press, 1983, pp. 89-106

Abstract:

Looks at the goals, strategies and tactics of one private American foundation as it goes through the shifts in organization and relationships with grantees when it seeks to include the female world in its development programmes. Describes the foundation's history, change in its structure, programming, internal staffing, and programmes and projects aimed at international development assistance.

Keywords:

FOUNDATIONS/ FUNDS/ FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ POLITICAL FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 158

Title : **The Indian family in transition**
Author : Augustine, John S., ed.
Corporate Body : Christian Institute for the Study of Religion and Society, Bangalore
Source : New Delhi, Vikas Publishing House, 1982, 171 p.

Abstract:

Introduces the concept of transitionality in order to understand the changes taking place in the Indian family system. Considers interdependence between the elementary and extended family; reviews marriage and adjustment in Indian families; the transition from rural to urban families, religious influence on families, family mobility and status of women in the family.

Keywords:

FAMILY/ MARRIAGE/ WOMEN/ RELIGIOUS FACTORS/ TRIBAL GROUPS/ URBAN FAMILIES/ RURAL FAMILIES/ CHANGE AND TRANSITION

REFERENCE NO. 159

Title : **Indian women; marriage and social status**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Committee on the Age of Consent
Source : New Delhi, Usha Publications, 1984, 353 p.

Abstract:

Contains the Report of the Age of Consent Committee, 1928-1929.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ MARRIAGE/ CULTURE/ LAW/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 160

Title : **Indian women; well-being and survival**
Author : Kynch, J.; Sen, A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Cambridge journal of economics,* 7 (3-4), Sept.-Dec. 1983, pp. 363-380

Abstract:

Examines sex differentials in sustenance and survival in developing countries, using India as an example. Considers feeding, survival and neglect of female children, differences in use of medical facilities by sex and regional differences as evidence of persistent patterns of discrimination and female deprivation which is found even in urban areas.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ NUTRITION/ MORTALITY/ DIFFERENTIAL MORTALITY/ SEX FACTORS/ LIFE EXPECTANCY/ SEX RATIO/ CHILD MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ INFANT NUTRITION/ SEX PREFERENCE/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ HEALTH SERVICES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SURVIVORSHIP/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ URBAN POPULATION

REFERENCE NO. 161

Title : **Indonesia; East Java family planning, nutrition, and income generation project**
Author : Pyle, D.F.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Overholt, Catherine; Anderson, Mary B.; Cloud, Kathleen; Austin, James E., eds. Gender roles in development projects; a case book. West Hartford, Conn., Kumarian Press, 1985, pp. 135-162

Abstract:

Describes the history of migration in Indonesia; the status of Javanese women, which is high, although they have not shared equally in opportunities of the development process; and the persistence of poverty. Notes that high divorce rates in Indonesia are related to economic problems which cause desertions and marital breakups. Describes one successful project, a pilot integrated family planning-nutrition-credit project for village women in Java.

Keywords:

INDONESIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS/ MEDICINE/ HEALTH SERVICES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ RESOURCES/ CASE STUDY/ RESEARCH TECHNICS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ NUTRITION PROGRAMS/ FAMILY ALLOWANCES/ FAMILY POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ DIVORCE/ MARRIAGE/ NUPTIALITY/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ RURAL POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ AGRICULTURE/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND

REFERENCE NO. 162

Title : **Industrialization, trade and female employment in developing countries**
Author : Joekes, Susan
Corporate Body : International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women, Santo Domingo
Source : Santo Domingo, INSTRAW research studies, 1986, ii, 64 p.

Abstract:

Discusses female employment in industry; wages and the generally beneficial effects on women's social position. Studies the effects of earnings on women's social status.

Keywords:

FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WAGES/ WAGE DIFFERENTIAL/ INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 163

Title : **Inequality and fertility**
Author : Menard, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Studies in comparative international development,* 20 (1), Spring 1985, pp. 83-97

Abstract:

Uses multiple regression analysis to test the strength of evidence for a relationship between inequality and fertility under several competing hypotheses. Recommends areas for further research based on analysis of the reported results. Argues that the importance of income inequality as an influence on fertility may have been overstated.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ FERTILITY RATE/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ INCOME DISTRIBUTION/ INCOME/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS/ MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS/ STATISTICAL STUDY/ DATA ANALYSIS/ RESEARCH TECHNICS/ SEX ROLE/ CORRELATION STUDY/ SCHOOL ENROLLMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ LITERATURE REVIEW

REFERENCE NO. 164

Title : **Infant and child mortality in the rural areas of the developing world; a review of recent trends and policy implications**
Author : Figa-Talamanca, I.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Genus,* 40 (1-2), Jan.-June 1984, pp. 131-154

Abstract:

Reviews and compares existing data on recent trends in infant and child mortality rates in rural areas of thirty-one developing countries. Finds that rural mortality is nearly always higher than mortality for urban areas. Analyzes a number of factors contributing to this higher rate, considering also effects of discrimination against female children in some cultural settings and the importance of women's education for overcoming these factors.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY/ RURAL POPULATION/ DIFFERENTIAL MORTALITY/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUTRITION/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FERTILITY/ COMMUNICABLE DISEASES/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ SEX PREFERENCE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ URBAN POPULATION

REFERENCE NO. 165

Title : **Infant care and feeding in the South Pacific**
Author : Marshall, L.B., ed.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : New York, Gordon and Breach Science, 1985, 355 p.

Abstract:

Presents a series of anthropological reports focusing on culture and infant nutrition practices in Pacific island nations. Also looks at nutrition from a pediatrician's viewpoint; at the effect of women's work and the reciprocal contributions of anthropology and development research.

Keywords:

MELANESIA/ POLYNESIA/ MICRONESIA POLYNESIA/ OCEANIA/ BEHAVIOR/ CHILD REARING/ CHILD CARE/ NUTRITION/ INFANT NUTRITION/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ANTHROPOLOGY CULTURAL/ BREAST FEEDING/ CULTURE/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ FIJI/ SAMOA/ SOLOMON ISLANDS/ BOTTLE FEEDING/ SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING/ CHILD DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 166

Title : **Infant feeding patterns and women's employment**
Author : Latham, M.C.; Winikoff, B.; Van Esterik, P.
Corporate Body : Population Council, New York
Source : In: Research consortium for the infant feeding study. The determinants of infant feeding practices; preliminary results of a four-country study. Ithaca, NY, Division of Nutritional Sciences, Cornell University, 1984, pp. 57-77

Abstract:

Reports on a study conducted in four developing countries which showed that women re-entering the work force away from home is not the main cause for decline in breastfeeding. Finds that cultural and social factors influence infant feeding practices. Also notes that an additional study was made about effects of maternal employment on nutritional status and health of infants.

Keywords:

INFANT NUTRITION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ BREAST FEEDING/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ KENYA/ EASTERN AFRICA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ AFRICA/ INDONESIA/ THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ COLOMBIA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ AMERICAS/ CROSS SECTIONAL ANALYSIS/ SURVEYS/ SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING/ CULTURE/ LATIN AMERICA/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ BOTTLE FEEDING/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ CHILD CARE/ CHILD REARING

REFERENCE NO. 167

Title : **The infant feeding study; Bangkok site report**
Author : Winikoff, B.; Latham, M.C.; Solimano, G.; Cerf, B.; Laukaran, V.H.; Van Esterik, P.; Post, J.E.; Smith, R.A.; Lee, L.W.; Trost Associates, Inc.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Bangkok, the Population Council, monograph, a report submitted to US AID, 1981, 174 p.

Abstract:

Finds that initiation of breastfeeding is not the main issue for Thai women in Bangkok. Rather, the issue is duration and the early change to milk substitutes. Finds that women not working outside the home respond to different influences than those who work outside the home. Notes variation and inconsistency in hospital practices associated with encouraging breastfeeding and its duration. Recommends more flexible leave policies for

working mothers; nursing breaks; day care centres near work sites and better child care information which could be provided at the work place and at hospitals.

Keywords:

THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ BOTTLE FEEDING/ BREAST FEEDING/ SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ NUTRITION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ TIME FACTORS/ URBAN POPULATION/ PREVALENCE/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ MARKETING/ PROMOTION/ HEALTH EDUCATION/ EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ POLICY/ HOSPITALS

REFERENCE NO. 168

Title : **The infant study; Semarang site report**
Author : Winikoff, B.; Latham, M.C.; Solimano, G.; Castle, M.A.; Laukaran, V.H.; Van Esterik, P.; Post, J.E.; Smith, R.A.; Lee, L.W.; Trost Associates, Inc.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Bangkok, the Population Council, monograph, a report submitted to US AID, 1981, 184 p.

Abstract:

Studies the practices and social conditions affecting breastfeeding in Semarang, Indonesia. Reports that family income, mother's age, education and birthplace influence perceptions and practices when women choose between bottle-feeding and breastfeeding. Observes that there is much misinformation about the nutritional and disease-preventing characteristics of bottle-feeding. Recommends that women, particularly poor women over 35 and high income women as well as professional health staff, need more education and upgraded education about unintended consequences of early bottle-feeding.

Keywords:

INDONESIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ BREAST FEEDING/ BOTTLE FEEDING/ SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ NUTRITION/ PREVALENCE/ TIME FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ HOSPITALS/ POLICY/ HEALTH EDUCATION/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES

REFERENCE NO. 169

Title : **Injectable contraceptives in developing countries**
Author : Nair, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : [Letter] *Lancet,* 1 (8495), 21 June 1986, p. 1440

Abstract:

Based on experience as a rural health worker in India, expresses disagreement with several points made in the Save the Children report. Argues that this report is, in fact, harmful to the welfare of women in developing countries, especially concerning the efficacy of injectable contraceptives.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEPO PROVERA/ MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE/ CONTRACEPTIVE AGENTS FEMALE INJECTABLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HORMONES SYNTHETIC/ HORMONES/ REPRODUCTIVE CONTROL AGENTS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ CONTRACEPTIVE AGENTS FEMALE/ CONTRACEPTION/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 170

Title : **Institutions engaged in research on women; Asia-Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific

Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, 1987, 134 p. (Social and Human Sciences in Asia and the Pacific, RUSHAP directories, 1)

Abstract:

Compiles information from fifteen countries of Asia and the Pacific on governmental and non-governmental institutions engaged in research on women. Also includes information about some regional and international organizations in the Asia-Pacific region. Listed in alphabetical order by country with information on institutions' objectives, activities, research, documentation and selected publications.

Keywords:

COMPILATION/ RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS/ WOMEN'S RESEARCH/ REGIONAL RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS/ DIRECTORIES/ AUSTRALIA/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ JAPAN/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ NEPAL/ NEW ZEALAND/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SINGAPORE/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND/ VIETNAM/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 171

Title : **Integrating family planning and women's enhancement activities; theory and practice**
Author : Tinker, I.; Raynolds, L.T.
Corporate Body : United States Agency for International Development, Office of Population, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., US AID, 1982, 205 p.

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

INTEGRATED PROGRAMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ POLICY/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ EGYPT/ BANGLADESH/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ INCOME/ ASIA/ AFRICA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ARAB COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 172

Title : **Integration of women in development; case study of a process**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Community Development Department, Ministry of Interior, Bangkok
Source : Bangkok, Women and Child Development Division, Community Development Dept., Ministry of Interior, 1985, 52 p.

Abstract:

Presents a case study of the housewives' group in a community of a northern Thai province as an example of a successful village women's development project. Gives historical background, initiative, motivation, official support and group activities. Discusses effects on the community and families using group and individual interviews.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ CASE STUDIES/ HOUSEWIVES/ VILLAGES/ RURAL WOMEN/ COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO 173

Title : **Integration of women in population and development programmes**
Author : Sadik, Nafis
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 1 (3), September 1986, pp. 3-20 (ST/ESCAP/468)

Abstract:

Notes that awareness of women's contribution to development has increased mostly as a result of the United Nations Decade for Women. Calls for remedies to correct effects of past development practices by considering women and education, women's economic activities, fertility patterns and wrong assumptions about women. Concludes that further national development goals cannot be attained without full participation of women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ POPULATION PROGRAMMES/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ LEGISLATION/ INTEGRATED APPROACHES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATION/ LABOUR AND MANPOWER

REFERENCE NO. 174

Title : **International Conference on Population. Fertility and family**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, 1984, ix, 476 p. ST/ESA/Ser. A/88 (sales # E.84.XIII.7)
Proceedings of the Expert Group on Fertility and Family, (5-11 Jan. 1983: New Delhi)

Abstract:

Presents the proceedings from one of four expert group meetings. Reports on the discussions and lists the recommendations concerning population policy, family planning, the conditions of women, adolescent fertility, information, education, communication, management and training and research on fertility and the family. Also includes background papers and discussion of UNFPA activities.

Keywords:

WORLD/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ POPULATION POLICY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ADOLESCENT PREGNANCY/ IEC/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ TRAINING ACTIVITIES/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ RESEARCH ACTIVITIES/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ UNFPA/ UN

REFERENCE NO. 175

Title : **International family planning training for nurse practitioners**
Author : Vansintejan, G.A.; Purdy, P.J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of general nursing,* 15 (6), Nov.-Dec. 1986, pp. 492-495

Abstract:

Reports on the work of the Margaret Sanger Centre of Planned Parenthood in New York which has had training sessions for women from developing countries since the 1970s. The ten-week training sessions give practical skills in gynaecology and obstetrics and prepare personnel to be family planning advocates. In addition, the training programme is followed by on-site visits to help assure the success of the training.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ UNITED STATES/ NORTH AMERICA/ TRAINING PROGRAMS/ TRAINING ACTIVITIES/ SHORT TERM COURSES/ NURSES/ NURSE MIDWIVES/ PROGRAM EVALUATION/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION/ PROGRESS REPORT/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 176

Title : **The International Parliamentary Assembly on Population and Development held in Mexico City**
Author : Xing, W.
Corporate Body : N.A.

Source : *China population newsletter,* 1 (3), August 1984, pp. 14-16

Abstract:

Reports on aims of the meeting and support for recommendations of the United Nations International Conference on Population. The Assembly's discussions covered three general subject areas and adopted an action plan. Family planning programme priorities and goals are also described.

Keywords:

POPULATION POLICY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ GOALS/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ WORLD POPULATION CONFERENCE/ SUMMARY REPORT/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 177

Title : **The International Population Conference; a personal perspective**
Author : Papps, T.O.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *New Zealand population review,* 11 (3), October 1985, pp. 196-208

Abstract:

Comments on New Zealand's representation, documentation and key issues debated at the Conference held in August 1984. Considers several demographic and social issues of concern to New Zealand, including the role and status of women.

Keywords:

NEW ZEALAND/ OCEANIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ POLICY/ WORLD POPULATION CONFERENCE/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ GOALS/ HEALTH/ MORBIDITY/ MORTALITY/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ MIGRATION/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ KNOWLEDGE/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES

REFERENCE NO. 178

Title : **International women and health resource guide**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Women's International Information and Communication Service; Boston Women's Health Book Collective, Inc.
Source : West Somerville, Mass., Boston Women's Health Book Collective, 1980, 177 p.

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

HEALTH/ REPRODUCTION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MANUALS/ FOOD SUPPLY/ DRUGS/ SEX BEHAVIOR/ ENVIRONMENT/ AUDIOVISUAL AIDS

REFERENCE NO. 179

Title : **In the shadow of Islam; the women's movement in Iran**
Author : Tabari, Azar; Yeganeh, Nahid
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : London, Zed Press, 1982, xi, 239 p.

Abstract:

Contains papers that focus on the relationship between Islam and women's liberation, especially since 1979.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S LIBERATION MOVEMENT/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ISLAM/ SOCIAL STATUS/ IRAN

REFERENCE NO. 180

Title : **Intra-family food distribution; its relevance for maternal and child nutrition**
Author : Van Esterik, P.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Latham, Michael C., ed. Determinants of young child feeding and their implications for nutritional surveillance. Ithaca, NY, Cornell University, Cornell International Nutrition monograph series # 14, 1985, pp. 73-149

Abstract:

Presents a conceptual framework for studying the dynamics of intrafamilial food distribution as an adaptive strategy based on a number of variables that affect family decision-making. Notes that while research evidence is not yet adequate, food is not divided equally in households and gender has a direct effect on food allocation as well as indirect effects on infants and children. Notes that policies and programmes aimed at raising the status of women, plus nutrition education will help decrease the inequities.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FOOD SUPPLY/ CARRYING CAPACITY/ NATURAL RESOURCES/ NUTRITION/ BIOLOGY/ DECISION MAKING/ BEHAVIOR/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMINE/ MATERNAL NUTRITION/ CHILD NUTRITION/ LITERATURE REVIEW

REFERENCE NO. 181

Title : **IPPF Plan 1985-87**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Planned Parenthood Federation
Source : London, IPPF, February 1984, 26 p.

Abstract:

Describes how IPPF intends to pursue common goals of its membership. Outlines action areas and their objectives.

Keywords:

IPPF/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ VOLUNTARY HEALTH AGENCIES/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ ADOLESCENTS/ COUNSELING/ PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ PROMOTION/ PRIVATELY SPONSORED PROGRAMS

REFERENCE NO. 182

Title : **Islamic populations; limited demographic transition**
Author : Clarke, J.I.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Geography,* 70, part 2 (307), April 1985, pp. 118-128

Abstract:

Examines demographic characteristics of thirty-seven Muslim countries and finds that most have experienced little demographic transition. Only five have had substantial fertility decline, including Indonesia. Notes the stage of transition is not related to economic status; and while female status is not uniform, Muslim populations have distinctive patterns regarding women's status.

Keywords:

WORLD/ ASIA/ AFRICA/ ISLAM/ RELIGION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION/ POPULATION SIZE/ POPULATION GROWTH/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ FERTILITY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POPULATION POLICY/ POLICY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 183

Title : **Issues and strategies in social welfare and social development in Asia and the Pacific; proceedings of the third Asian and Pacific ministerial conference on social welfare and social development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, 225 p. (ST/ESCAP/463)

Abstract:

Contains the report of the ministerial conference as well as background papers. Surveys socioeconomic conditions in the region and analyzes policy issues, planning options and administrative approaches which integrate socioeconomic policy, planning and programming more effectively into overall development planning.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ POLICY/ ISSUES/ PLANNING OPTIONS/ ADMINISTRATION/ DEVELOPMENT APPROACHES/ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES/ SPECIAL SOCIAL GROUPS/ WOMEN/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ CONFERENCE REPORT/ ESCAP/ UN/ MINISTERS

REFERENCE NO. 184

Title : **Issues in reproductive health law in the Commonwealth**
Author : Cook, R.J.; Dickens, B.M.
Corporate Body : Commonwealth Secretariat, London
Source : New York, Development Law and Policy Programme, Columbia University, 1986, i, 109 p.

Abstract:

Presents issues which were to be discussed at the 1986 meeting of Commonwealth ministers for law and health. Addresses a variety of legal issues concerning contraception, sterilization and abortion. Emphasizes the Commonwealth's need to give special attention to the United Nations Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women.

Keywords:

CONTRACEPTION/ STERLIZATION SEXUAL/ FAMILY PLANNING/ ABORTION/ INFERTILITY/ LEGISLATION/ UNITED KINGDOM/ EUROPE/ JURISPRUDENCE/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ ABORTION LAW/ POPULATION LAW/ REPRODUCTION/ STATE OF THE ART/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 185

Title : **Joint regional meeting of government representatives of non-governmental organizations on women's affairs in the Pacific; report of the meeting**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia

Source : Noumea, SPC, November 1985, 31 p. (25-27 March 1985: Rarotonga, Cook Islands)

Abstract:

Contains the report of the meeting between representatives of governments and NGOs on women's affairs where there were discussions of various issues concerning women. Summarizes country statements and lists eight recommendations adopted at the meeting.

Keywords:

MEETING REPORT/ PACIFIC GOVERNMENTS/ NGOs/ WOMEN'S AFFAIRS/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ COUNTRY STATEMENTS/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ PACIFIC/ SPC

REFERENCE NO. 186

Title : **Jorimon of Beltoil Village and others; in search of a future**
Author : Yunus, Muhammad, ed.
Corporate Body : Grameen Bank
Source : Dhaka, Grameen Bank, 1984, 287 p.

Abstract:

Presents a detailed look into the lives of a few Bangladeshi village women and recounts their struggles for survival. The case studies emerged as part of the work of Grameen Bank's rural banking project designed to help landless rural people. Attempts to find out whether persons who received loans benefitted from the assistance and what difficulties or obstacles they faced in repaying the loans or in improving their socioeconomic situation. Focuses mainly on poor rural women, their families and communities and their efforts to overcome poverty conditions.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL POVERTY/ RURAL BANKING PROJECT/ SOCIOECONOMIC SITUATION/ WOMEN'S FAMILIES/ WOMEN'S COMMUNITIES/ POVERTY ALLEVIATION/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 187

Title : **Lactation in Islam**
Author : Hefnawi, F.I.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population sciences,* (3), 1982, pp. 7-9

Abstract:

Argues that preserving and promoting breastfeeding practices can be increased by stressing its importance in Islamic religious teachings. Considers rights and practices established in the Quran and in Arabic medicine. Notes that research is being done in Egypt to find a contraceptive that does not inhibit lactation or affect the quality of breast milk.

Keywords:

ARAB COUNTRIES/ BREAST FEEDING/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ INFANT NUTRITION/ ISLAM/ RELIGION/ LACTATION/ CULTURE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ PHILOSOPHICAL OVERVIEW/ LACTATION PROLONGED/ TIME FACTORS/ FEES/ CONTRACEPTIVE AGENTS FEMALE/ AFRICA/ ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 188

Title : **Male-female wage differentials in urban labour market; Bangkok Metropolis**
Author : Mahatthanasomboon, Paradon
Corporate Body : Thammasat University
Source : Bangkok, Thammasat Univ., Faculty of Economics Master's thesis, 1983, xi, 143 p.

Abstract:

Studies factors that determine wage rates and examines male-female differentials in both the private sector and the government sector. Reports on results which show that women have a higher rate of return to formal education; women receive lower returns on their experience; and there is strong evidence of discrimination against women in low-skilled occupations.

Keywords:

WAGE DIFFERENTIALS/ SEX DIFFERENTIATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ METROPOLITAN AREA/ ECONOMIC MODELS/ THESIS/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 189

Title : **Maternal and infant mortality**
Author : Karkal, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Economic and political weekly,* 20 (43), 26 Oct. 1985, pp. 1835-1837

Abstract:

Examines factors affecting maternal and infant mortality in India in view of targetted reductions in statistics by the year 2000. Argues that more fundamental change in attitudes towards health and welfare of women and children is needed, more than improvement in health services only.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ MATERNAL MORTALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HEALTH/ GOALS/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ CHILD HEALTH/ VALUE ORIENTATION

REFERENCE NO. 190

Title : **Methodological issues in the collection and analysis of women's time-use data**
Author : Miralao, Virginia
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1983, 25 p.

Abstract:

Calls attention to certain methodological issues related to collection of time-use data, categorization of time-use activities and analysis of time-use data with reference to women's roles.

Keywords:

RESEARCH METHODS/ METHODOLOGY/ RESEARCH CONCERNING WOMEN/ TIME-USE DATA/ DATA ANALYSIS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S ACTIVITIES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ DATA COLLECTION

REFERENCE NO. 191

Title : **The metropolis of Tokyo**
Author : Russoff, D.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International demographics,* 5 (4), April 1986, pp. 1-4, 6-12

Abstract:

Provides demographic statistics on the population in Tokyo. Notes age composition, marital status, employment characteristics. Recommends actions to solve emerging problems for employment and women's status.

Keywords:

JAPAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ AGE FACTORS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ URBAN POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION SIZE/ POPULATION GROWTH/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ INCOME/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DENSITY/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION/ MICRO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES

REFERENCE NO. 192

Title : **Mobilizing women for development; case experiences in the integration of family planning in livelihood projects**
Author : Torres, Amaryllis T.; Fernandez, L.O.
Corporate Body : Population Centre Foundation, Manila
Source : Manila, Population Centre Foundation, Feb. 1985, 172 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a two-phased project concerning rural community groups involved in integrated population/ family planning and income-generating projects. Reports on case experiences of four rural women's organizations which were studied in depth.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S STUDIES/ RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ PHILIPPINES/ INTEGRATED PROJECTS

REFERENCE NO. 193

Title : **Modernization and childlessness in the developing world**
Author : Poston, D.L.; Trent, K.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Comparative social research,* 7, 1984, pp. 133-153

Abstract:

Tests a model to account for variability in childlessness among developing countries using 1970 data from thirty-six countries. Observes that modernization in terms of structural economic development, health conditions and women's status are considered the main variables related to childlessness. Finds a negative relationship between modernization and childlessness, particularly in terms of health conditions.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ FERTILITY/ INFERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HEALTH STATUS INDEX/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ NULLIPARITY/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ HEALTH/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 194

Title : **Monitoring changes in the conditions of women; a critical review of possible approaches**
Author : Palmer, Ingrid; Von Buchwald, Ulrike
Corporate Body : United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
Source : Geneva, UNRISD, UNRISID report, 1980, 69 p.

Abstract:

Makes a brief survey of the literature and of the substantive issues. Comments on the utility of existing data for monitoring purposes and possible alternative approaches for obtaining better information. Also reports on experiences during a field visit to explore setting up a national information system on the conditions of women.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DATA COLLECTION

REFERENCE NO. 195

Title : **Moving technology; women and technology**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Council for Advancement of People's Action and Rural Technology (CAPART)
Source : New Delhi, CAPART, vol. 2, # 3, June 1987, 36 p.

Abstract:

Presents an issue of the journal with the theme of women and technology with articles focusing on various aspects of technology impact on rural women. Reports on cases of women designing and transferring technology appropriate for their daily lives; women and handicrafts; food technology for women; experiences with new approaches to vocational training for women; and so forth.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY/ RURAL WOMEN/ TECHNOLOGY IMPACT/ TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER/ WOMEN'S HANDICRAFTS/ FOOD TECHNOLOGY/ VOCATIONAL TRAINING/ WOMEN'S TRAINING/ APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 196

Title : **Multilevel effects of socioeconomic development and family planning programmes on children ever born**
Author : Entwisle, B.; Mason, W.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *American journal of sociology,* 91 (3), Nov. 1985, pp. 616-649

Abstract:

Sets forth hypotheses about micro- and macro-level determinants explaining fertility and children ever born based on WFS data from fifteen countries. Shows relationships between per capita GNP and strength of family planning programmes and efforts at the macro-level. Finds that family planning effort is also related to variables concerning women at the micro-level. Reports on variations between countries and within countries based on socioeconomic group, level of women's education and rural-urban location.

Keywords:

MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ BEHAVIOR/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SURVEYS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ MEASUREMENT/ PARITY/ COLOMBIA/ COSTA RICA/ FIJI/ GUYANA/ INDONESIA/ JAMAICA/ JORDON/ KENYA/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ AMERICAS/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ POLYNESIA/ ASIA/ CARIBBEAN/ EASTERN AFRICA/ AFRICA/ EAST ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ NORTH AMERICA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 197

Title : **Muslim women today**
Author : Sadik, Nafis
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Populi,* 12 (1), 1985, pp. 36-51

Abstract:

Assesses the current role and status of Muslim women in view of the pace of modernization and development. Examines women's legal rights, the image of women from Muslim societies' prevailing customs and traditions and various demographic and socioeconomic indicators. Concludes that law and tradition and low education

levels keep Muslim women in a subordinate status, and high fertility plus low levels of family planning continue to define Muslim women in their maternal role and family functions. Suggests that modernization will help strengthen and amplify the roles of Muslim women.

Keywords:

ISLAM/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ TRADITION/ MODERNIZATION/ DEVELOPMENT/ FERTILITY LEVELS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ FAMILY LEGAL RIGHTS/ MUSLIM/ RELIGION

REFERENCE NO. 198

Title : **My name is today; an illustrated discussion of child health, society and poverty in less developed countries**
Author : Morley, D.; Lovel, H.
Corporate Body : Institute of Child Health Unit., University of London
Source : London, MacMillan, 1986, xvi, 416 p.

Abstract:

Discusses situation and problems for children and their families in developing countries with an emphasis on health, nutrition and family planning.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ CHILD HEALTH/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ HEALTH SERVICES/ CHILD MORTALITY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ INFANT MORTALITY/ POVERTY/ CHILD REARING/ TEACHING MATERIALS/ POPULATION GROWTH/ CHILD NUTRITION/ CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ INFANT NUTRITION/ MATERNAL HEALTH

REFERENCE NO. 199

Title : **Myth or reality? Women's contribution to agricultural productivity in developing countries**
Author : Khan, Q.M.; Dodoo, M.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the 1984 Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America, 1984, [unpublished] 19 p. (3-5 May 1984: Minneapolis, Minnesota) (Collected by the Carolina Population Centre and bound in v. 5, pp. 278-297)

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ AGRICULTURE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LAND HOLDING/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ PRODUCTIVITY/ BANGLADESH/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 200

Title : **Nairobi conference; end of women's decade**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Source : *INSTRAW news, women and development,* 2 (1-2), June 1985, pp. 1-64 [special issue]

Abstract:

Considers efforts to achieve a more holistic, integrated approach to solve problems relevant to women during the United Nations Decade for Women in view of the Decade's three objectives. Describes activities of INSTRAW.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ GOALS/ UN/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ NEEDS/ ACHIEVEMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ SEX ROLE/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 201

Title : **The Nairobi forward-looking strategies for the advancement of women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations, DIESA, April 1986, 89 p.

Abstract:

Presents the complete text of the strategies which were adopted by the World Conference to Review and Appraise the Achievements of the United Nations Decade for Women; Equality, Development and Peace held at Nairobi, Kenya from 15 to 26 July 1985. Gives background information, describes obstacles faced by women, basic strategies, areas for specific action, areas of special concern and strategies and measures for international and regional co-operation in order to implement the strategies.

Keywords:

INTERNATIONAL STRATEGIES/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S EQUALITY/ WOMEN AND DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN AND PEACE/ REGIONAL CO-OPERATION/ IMPLEMENTATION/ REGIONAL MEASURES/ UNITED NATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 202

Title : **Nation builders; women in Pakistan; a development strategy**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Canadian Interntional Development Agency, Asia Branch
Source : Quebec, CIDA, 1986, 35 p.

Abstract:

Proposes a strategy to assist in the integration of women into Pakistan's economic and social development programmes. Describes present conditions for Pakistani women, particularly those in rural areas. Also discusses strategies for project implementation.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ INTEGRATED APPROACHES RURAL WOMEN/ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 203

Title : **A new approach to women's participation in the economy**
Author : Garabaghi, N.K.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International social science journal,* 35 (4), 1983, pp. 659-682

Abstract:

Argues that official statistics are used to conceal women's real contribution to economic life, which in turn disguises the cultural, economic and political causes of unequal participation. Says this is the core of the problem with trying to account for and measure the contribution of women's domestic work. Suggests that eventually household activities which are exclusively female activities will be included in national accounts.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ CULTURE/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD

REFERENCE NO. 204

Title : **New jobs needed for rural women**
Author : Dixon, Ruth B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Populi,* 12 (2), 1985, pp. 16-28

Abstract:

Argues that the expansion of non-agricultural employment for rural women in low-income households is a way to delay marriages, lower fertility and stem out-migration. Notes that support systems are needed to raise rural women's current labour productivity and to transform subsistence activities into income-generating activities; and development programmes will consequently reach poor, rural women more quickly and efficiently.

Keywords:

DEVELOPMENT PLANS/ RURAL ECONOMY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY/ INCOME-GENERATING ACTIVITIES/ SUBSISTENCE ACTIVITIES/ RURAL WOMEN/ MARRIAGE/ FERTILITY/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION

REFERENCE NO. 205

Title : **Niue women's health survey 1983; report**
Author : Taylor, R.; Whitmore, J.; Robertson, S.; Norton, R.; Levy, S.; Nemaia, H.; Tukuitonga, C.; Tongatule, T.; Siakimotu, L.
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission; World Health Organization
Source : Noumea, SPC, technical paper # 187, May 1985, 56 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a survey of women's health conducted in Niue in 1983 as part of the general need to provide information on the health status of women in the Pacific. Makes use of existing data from government and hospital records and use of a survey questionnaire of Niuean women. Reports on the incidence rates of disease; mortality and longevity rates compared with men; causes of morbidity and mortality; underlying causes of women's health problems and role of women in the health decision-making process.

Keywords:

DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEY/ WOMEN'S HEALTH/ STATISTICAL INFORMATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HEALTH RECORDS/ DISEASE RATES/ MORTALITY/ MORBIDITY/ HEALTH RECORDS/ DISEASE RATES/ MORTALITY/ MORBIDITY/ HEALTH PROBLEMS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ HEALTH DECISION-MAKING/ NIUE/ PACIFIC/ SPC

REFERENCE NO. 206

Title : **The Northeast Rainfed Agricultural Development Project in Thailand; a baseline survey of women's roles and household resource allocation for a farming systems approach**
Author : Palmer, I.; Subhadhira, S.; Grisnaputi, W.
Corporate Body : International Programmes, Population Council, New York
Source : New York, Case studies of the impact of large-scale development projects on women, Population Council study # 3, 1983, x, 130 p.

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ RESOURCES/ HOUSEHOLDS/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES/ PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ THAILAND/ MIGRATION/ COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ LACTATION/ ASIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 207

Title : **Nuptiality, fertility and family planning practices in rural Bangladesh**
Author : Bhuyan, S.B.; Bhuyan, S.C.
Corporate Body : Department of Statistics, University of Savar, Dhaka
Source : *Journal of family welfare,* 31 (1), Sept. 1984, pp. 62-75

Abstract:

Finds that age at marriage, duration of marriage and education affect fertility and family planning practice, particularly for women, based on questionnaire and interview data from 195 respondents. Observes that raising literacy rates could help reduce fertility, but with high levels of illiteracy the task may be too formidable. Recommends that government regulations to raise marital age of both men and women would be the easier, more direct solution.

Keywords:

BANGLADESH/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ ACCEPTORS/ ACCEPTOR CHARACTERISTICS/ NUPTIALITY/ MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE DURATION/ MARRIAGE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SURVEYS/ FAMILY PLANNING SURVEYS/ FAMILY SIZE/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ FAMILY SIZE AVERAGE

REFERENCE NO. 208

Title : **Occupational structure in rural Bihar around Patna**
Author : Datta, P.; Sarkar, B.N.
Corporate Body : Indian Statistical Institute, Demography Research Unit
Source : Calcutta, Indian Statistical Institute, DRU publication # 79, 1985, 36 p.

Abstract:

Presents occupational statistics collected in rural areas around Patna. Reports on employment and occupation by sex, caste, class and social status.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ OCCUPATIONS/ LABOR FORCE/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ SURVEYS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ MAN'S ROLE/ DATA ANALYSIS/ HINDUISM/ RELIGION/ CASTE/ ISLAM/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ LITERACY/ ILLITERACY/ LAND TENURE

REFERENCE NO. 209

Title : **The organization of fish marketing in Madras fishing harbour**
Author : Kalavathy, M.H.
Corporate Body : Bay of Bengal Programme; Food and Agriculture Organization; Swedish International Development Authority
Source : Madras, Bay of Bengal Programme working paper, 1985, 16 p.

Abstract:

Describes the marketing organization, in particular the role of women in the fish marketing business. Indicates that while advances in technology and transportation have benefitted some women, it has also aggravated income disparities among fisherwomen.

Keywords:

FISHERIES/ DOMESTIC TRADE/ WOMEN/ MARKETING/ HOUSEHOLD INCOME/ BENEFITS OF MODERNIZATION/ INCOME DISPARITIES/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 210

Title : **Organizing women for active participation in rural development**
Author : Ahmadun, Rohana
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 22 Sept. 1983, 25 p. Colloquium on Administration of Rural Development in ASEAN Countries (5-13 Sept. 1983: Jakarta)

Abstract:

Considers adult education efforts in rural areas and follow-up programmes of the Community Development Division of the Ministry of National and Rural Development, as well as the Federal Land Development Authority, Malaysia. Notes focus to encourage women's participation in rural development.

Keywords:

RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ ADULT EDUCATION/ GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 211

Title : **Pakistan. Spotlight**
Author : Greene, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., Population Reference Bureau, July-August 1985, pp. 7-8

Abstract:

Considers demographic factors, ethnic versus national solidarity and economic and social development. Notes the political and economic situation and observes that the Sixth Five-Year Plan is the first to acknowledge the low position of women.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION SIZE/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ BIRTH RATE/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ MEASUREMENT/ MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS

REFERENCE NO. 212

Title : **Pakistani women; a socioeconomic and demographic profile**
Author : Shah, N.M., ed.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Islamabad, Institute of Development Economics, 1986, xliii, 412 p.

Abstract:

Provides a demographic and socioeconomic profile based on articles written by a number of authors. Divided into two parts, the first has a demographic focus covering population composition, mortality and fertility, marriage patterns, marriage dissolution and remarriage; and the second has a socioeconomic focus on health, education, female employment and contraceptive knowledge, attitudes and practices.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ MORTALITY/ FERTILITY/ MIGRATION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ MIGRANTS HEALTH/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ ATTITUDE/ KNOWLEDGE/ CONTRACEPTIVE/ USAGE/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 213

Title : **Participation of women in co-operative programmes; economic activity, social change and family planning**
Author : Kabir, M.; Maslehuddin, M.; Flahi, K.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Social action,* 37 (2), 1987, pp. 163-173

Abstract:

Studies the relationship between development programmes to improve the overall conditions of poor, rural women and women's status, and their response to social change and family planning measures as a result of their economic improvement.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN WORKERS SOCIAL CHANGE/ FAMILY PLANNING/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 214

Title : **Participation of women in dairy development in South Asia**
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Agriculture and Rural Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1981

Abstract:

This publication incorporates the report of the selected papers presented at the workshop for wider circulation in the Asian and the Pacific region. It will be useful for development planners and administrators who are responsible for programmes aimed at enhancing rural women's participation in the agricultural development process.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S RULE/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 215

Title : **Participation of women in politics**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Status of women in Asia and the Pacific region, series. Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, v, 11 p. (ST/ESCAP/417)

Abstract:

Discusses women's political participation as voters, in parliament, in high public office, in political organizations, in women's organizations. Observes that women's participation in politics tends to be intermittent and supportive, rather than leading. Suggests that this is part of the prevailing socio-cultural norms and is unlikely to change unless women mobilize to challenge such attitudes.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ DECISION-MAKING/ POLITICS/ VOTING/ LEADERSHIP/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 216

Title : **The participation of women in the urban labour force and in rural-urban migration in India**
Author : Ferree, M.M.; Gugler, J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Demography India,* 12 (2), July-Dec. 1983, pp. 194-213

Abstract:

Uses 1971 census data and the 1972 Sample Registration System to examine determinants of female labour force participation in 148 cities in India. Overall results which were common for all regions show the status of women was the most important factor influencing female labour force participation and rural to urban migration. Also compares the results by region and other demographic factors.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ LABOR FORCE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ MIGRATION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ POPULATION/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ URBAN POPULATION/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION

REFERENCE NO. 217

Title : **Peasants, proletarians and prostitutes; a preliminary investigation into the work of Chinese women in colonial Malaya**
Author : Lai Ah Eng
Corporate Body : Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, Singapore
Source : Singapore, ISEAS research notes and discussion paper, 1986, 115 p.

Abstract:

Uses a theoretical and historical context to understand gender relations and women's subordination in a colonial setting. Studies Chinese female immigration into Malaya, their social background, their origins in Southern China and their work. Includes Chinese women's work in prostitution and domestic servitude, tin mining, rubber estates and rubber production and in manufacturing. Considers some implications for women's position and studies of Malaysian life.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ CHINESE IMMIGRANTS/ COLONIAL MALAYA/ MALAYSIA/ EMPLOYMENT/ HISTORY

REFERENCE NO. 218

Title : **Planning income and employment generation for rural women; the marketing approach**
Author : Malick, Susan

Corporate Body : International Labour Organization
Source : Islamabad, ILO, 1985, 35 p.

Abstract:

Summarizes the experiences of ILO in projects designed for rural women's employment promotion. Argues that a business approach based on economic analysis of market factors is needed so projects will succeed in providing rural women with better incomes. Contains case studies of projects for rural women in India and Pakistan.

Keywords:

DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ EMPLOYMENT PROMOTION/ BUSINESS ANALYSIS/ MARKETING/ INCOME-GENERATING PROJECTS/ CASE STUDIES/ WOMEN'S INCOME/ ILO/ INDIA/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 219

Title : **Policy relevance of findings of the World Fertility Survey for developing countries**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, United Nations, New York
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, 1986, 160 p. ST/ESA/Ser. R/59

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ FERTILITY/ EDUCATION/ NUPTIALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ NEEDS/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ DATA ANALYSIS/ CARIBBEAN/ NORTH AMERICA/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ MARRIAGE AGE/ BIRTH LIMITING/ BIRTH SPACING/ FAMILY PLANNING/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ FAMILY SIZE/ NEPAL/ SOUTHERN ASIA/ ASIA/ KNOWLEDGE/ MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ CHILD MORTALITY

REFERENCE NO 220

Title : **Population and development; proceedings of the symposium held at Cairo Demographic Centre**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Cairo Demographic Centre, Cairo, Egypt
Source : Cairo, Cairo Demographic Centre research monograph series # 14, 1986, 616 p. Symposium on Population and Development (3-7 Nov. 1985: Cairo)

Abstract:

Reports on discussions at the symposium which considered a broad range of topics and issues involving demographic data. Purpose of the symposium was to enhance utilization of demographic information in formulating policies and implementing programmes in developing countries of Asia and Africa.

Keywords:

POPULATION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ POPULATION POLICY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ RURAL WOMEN/ POLICY FORMULATION/ PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTATION/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ BANGLADESH/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ SINGAPORE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 221

Title : **Population and the labour force in rural economies**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Food and Agriculture Organization
Source : Rome, FAO, FAO economic and social development series, # 59, 1986, 169 p.

Abstract:

Focuses on some of the main interactions between demographic factors and socioeconomic aspects of rural living, agricultural and food production systems, employment and consumption, education and income generation, savings and investment, environmental management, and evolution of social structures and institutions. Considers data and techniques for analyzing demographic and economic variables related to agriculture and rural development. Also covers the role of rural women.

Keywords:

AGRICULTURAL POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ AGRICULTURE/ MANPOWER/ RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLDS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL EVOLUTION/ FOOD PRODUCTION/ FAMILY/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 222

Title : **Population and the status of women**
Author : Selvaratnam, S.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 3 (2), June 1988, pp. 3-28 (ST/ESCAP/636)

Abstract:

Reviews the current status of women in the region in terms of education, health and employment. Considers interrelationships between population and status of women based on evidence from studies done in countries of the region. Makes recommendations on measures to increase participation of women in national socioeconomic development.

Keywords:

POPULATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATION/ HEALTH/ EMPLOYMENT/ RESEARCH STUDIES/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ ESCAP

REFERENCE NO. 223

Title : **Population; bibliography extracted from AGRIS (1975-1983)**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Population Documentation Centre, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome
Source : Rome, FAO, Population Documentation Centre, 1984, xviii, 248 p. FAO/UNFPA/GLO/P13

Abstract:

Contains over 3700 references extracted from AGRIS (International System for Agricultural Science and Technology) data base. Focuses on population related to agriculture, food and nutrition and development. Contains selective annotations organized by subjects, including women in development.

Keywords:

WORLD/ POPULATION/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ AGRICULTURE/ AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/ FOOD SUPPLY/ NUTRITION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ MIGRATION/ SETTLEMENT AND RESETTLEMENT/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ HOUSEHOLDS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ HEALTH/ ECOLOGY/ NATURAL RESOURCES/ ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION/ BIBLIOGRAPHY

REFERENCE NO. 224

Title : **Population in perspective; regional views**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Population Reference Bureau

Source : Washington, D.C., Population Reference Bureau, Population Learning Series, 1986, 45 p.

Abstract:

Contains a series of seven regional papers which examine regional population changes. Looks at dynamics, population policies, fertility, mortality, women's status, and so forth.

Keywords:

WORLD/ POPULATION/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION POLICY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION FORECAST/ NORTHERN AMERICA/ NORTH AMERICA/ AMERICAS/ WESTERN EUROPE/ EUROPE/ USSR/ EASTERN EUROPE/ ASIA/ OCEANIA/ NORTHERN AFRICA/ AFRICA/ WEST ASIA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ LATIN AMERICA/ CARIBBEAN/ SOUTH AMERICA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ STATE OF THE ART/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CARRYING CAPACITY

REFERENCE NO. 225

Title : **Population monograph of Nepal**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Source : Kathmandu, Central Bureau of Statistics, 1987, 358 p.

Abstract:

Presents comprehensive analysis of all available census data collected from 1952 to 1981. Looks at trends in various socioeconomic and demographic characteristics of the population, including measures of women's status. Also takes note of the sources and quality of the data.

Keywords:

POPULATION MOVEMENT/ DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS/ INTERNAL MIGRATION/ URBANIZATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FERTILITY/ MORTALITY/ POPULATION POLICY/ NEPAL

REFERENCE NO 226

Title : **Population, national development and broadcasting; the role of AIBD**
Author : Bhatia, Brajesh
Corporate Body : Asia-Pacific Institute for Broadcasting Development, Kuala Lumpur
Source : Kuala Lumpur, AIBD, 1986, 19 p.

Abstract:

Notes the importance of broadcasting for developing countries in the fields of education, health, general welfare and promoting cultural values. Outlines the programmes and policies of AIBD as reflecting the desire of participating countries to encourage innovation and more efficient, effective use of communication technology to serve national development. Notes the institute's role in developing and upgrading personnel and broadcasting systems through training and advisory services.

Keywords:

MASS COMMUNICATION/ BROADCASTING/ IEC/ POPULATION/ WOMEN/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY/ HEALTH/ EDUCATION/ WELFARE CULTURAL VALUES/ TRAINING/ ADVISORY SERVICES

REFERENCE NO. 227

Title : **Population of Malaysia**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, country monograph series # 13, 1986, 268 p.; tables (ST/ESCAP/389)

Abstract:

Covers such topics as population composition and distribution, migration and urbanization, fertility and mortality, population policy, marriage and divorce, women's status and socioeconomic aspects of Malaysian development.

Keywords:

POPULATION MOVEMENT/ POPULATION COMPOSITION/ INTERNAL MIGRATION/ URBANIZATION/ FERTILITY/ MORTALITY/ POPULATION POLICY/ MARRIAGE/ DIVORCE/ WOMEN' STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ POPULATION GROWTH/ DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS/ MALAYSIA/ DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 228

Title : **Population policy**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 2 (1), March 1987, pp. 57-64 (ST/ESCAP/503)

Abstract:

Summarizes the family planning policies and programmes of Bangladesh, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, the Republic of Korea and Thailand; based on country reports presented at the ESCAP Seminar on Population Policies for Top-level Policy Makers and Programme Managers, held in January 1986.

Keywords:

FAMILY PLANNING/ POLICIES AND PROGRAMMES/ FERTILITY/ ESCAP/ CONFERENCE-SEMINAR/ POLICY-MAKERS/ PROGRAMME MANAGERS/ BANGLADESH/ CHINA/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ KOREA/ THAILAND POPULATION POLICIES

REFERENCE NO. 229

Title : **Population stabilization through bureaucratic targetism or social transformation?**
Author : Bose, A. •
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Delhi, Indian Association for the Study of Population. Address by the President at the eleventh annual conference of IASP, 1986, 23 p. (3-6 March 1986: Varanasi)

Abstract:

Forcuses on the need for alternatives to the existing family planning programmes in India, with attention to raising the age at marriage and enhancing educational opportunities for women.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ POLICY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ MARRIAGE AGE/ POPULATION CONTROL/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE

REFERENCE NO. 230

Title : **Poverty, unemployment and women; the linkages**
Author : Jain, D.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Yojana,* 24 (6), 1 Sept. 1980, pp. 7-11

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ POVERTY/ UNEMPLOYMENT/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ INDIA/ INCOME/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 231

Title : **Premarital socioeconomic roles and the timing of family formation; a comparative study of five Asian societies**
Author : Hirschman, C.
Corporate Body : Department of Sociology, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY
Source : *Jikken Dobutsu,* 22 (1), February 1985, pp. 35-59

Abstract:

Analyzes timing of marriage and interval between marriage and first birth using samples from five Asian countries. Analyzes the variables having an effect, especially educational attainment and compares the five countries. Studies kinds of and variation in roles of young women, particularly type of work, if any, before marriage and rural-urban location.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ TIME FACTORS/ ASIA/ FAMILY DEMOGRAPHY/ MARRIAGE/ BIRTH INTERVALS/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ INDONESIA/ SRI LANKA/ TAIWAN/ MARRIAGE AGE/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ CHINA/ SOUTH ASIA/ EAST ASIA/ AGE FACTORS/ ETHNIC GROUPS/ FIRST BIRTH INTERVALS/ NUPTIALITY/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ COHORT ANALYSIS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS/ RURAL POPULATION/ URBAN POPULATION

REFERENCE NO. 232

Title : **Prevention of maternal mortality; forum interview**
Author : Fathalla, M.; Harrison, K.A.; Kwast, B.; Rao, K.B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *World health forum,* 7 (1), 1986, pp. 50-55

Abstract:

Argues that trained auxiliary health personnel such as midwives are urgently needed in developing countries where a pregnant woman has a 100-200 times greater change of dying than a pregnant woman in a developed country. Notes that the problem is chronic rather than acute. Maternal mortality is not a priority in programmes funded for development, although perinatal mortality has become a priority. Argues that governments should make family planning and related information known, even if it cannot directly subsidize such programmes.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ HEALTH/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ HEALTH SERVICES/ MEDICINE/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ POLICY/ MATERNAL MORTALITY/ MATERNAL MORTALITY/ MORTALITY/ NEEDS/ CRITIQUE/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ MIDWIVES/ PHYSICIANS/ PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ POVERTY/ POPULATION POLICY

REFERENCE NO. 233

Title : **Primary education in rural India**
Author : Sarkar, B.N.
Corporate Body : Indian Statistical Institute, Demography Research Unit
Source : Calcutta, Indian Statistical Institute, DRU publication # 61, 1984, 28 p.

Abstract:

Uses household surveys from 1979 and 1980 as well as the 1971 and 1981 censuses to study influence of educational status on mortality and fertility reduction around Calcutta. Reports and compares results from other states as well.

Keywords:

ASIA/ INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ SEX FACTORS/ RURAL POPULATION/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SURVEYS/ TIME FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ PROGRAM ACCEPTABILITY/ ISLAM/ HINDU/ STERILIZATION SEXUAL/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ MATERNAL CHILD HEALTH SERVICES/ FERTILITY/ MORTALITY/ SOCIAL CLASS/ RELIGION

REFERENCE NO. 234

Title : **Problems concerning tubectomy operations in the rural areas of the Punjab**
Author : Pettigrew, J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Goodman, Madeleine J., ed. Women in Asia and the Pacific; towards an East-West dialogue. Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press, 1985, pp. 213-241

Abstract:

Reports on personal and social effects of tubectomy operations on labourers' wives in an area of the Punjab where the operation has become a political issue. Found that women do not prefer this type of birth control as it contributes further to low status of young women in extended families.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FEMALE STERILIZATION/ STERILIZATION SEXUAL/ FAMILY PLANNING/ PAIN/ SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ ANESTHESIA SPINAL/ ANESTHESIA CONDUCTION/ ANESTHESIA

REFERENCE NO. 235

Title : **Problems of working women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Japan Institute of Labour
Source : Tokyo, Japan Institute of Labour, Japanese industrial relations series, 1981, 24 p.

Abstract:

Covers working women and socioeconomic trends covering their labour activities. Also discusses development measures for working women, including legislation, measures to promote equal opportunity and other social welfare services.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ LABOUR LEGISLATION/ LABOUR ADMINISTRATION/ SOCIOECONOMIC TRENDS/ JAPAN

REFERENCE NO. 236

Title : **Proceedings of the ESEAOR seminar on women's rights and reproductive health**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Planned Parenthood Federation, East and South East Asia and Oceania Region
Source : London, IPPF, 1987, 2 vol. ESEAOR seminar on women's rights and reproductive health (12-15 August 1986: Singapore)

Abstract:

Contains a summary of papers, discussions and recommendations to identify links between national and regional concerns, and wider international efforts after the United Nations Decade for Women. Considers current practices and concerns in the ASEAN countries concerning family planning and practical options at the policy and programme levels in the areas of education, training, service delivery, etc.

Keywords:

REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOUR/ HEALTH/ FAMILY PLANNING/ WOMEN RIGHTS/ ASEAN/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ POLICY AND PROGRAMME

REFERENCE NO. 237

Title : **Programme-oriented activities for women in rural areas and urban slums**
Author : Phongpaichit, Pasuk
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at Expert group meeting on development of women in rural areas and urban slums, 1984, pp. 95-108 (20-24 Aug. 1984: Seoul)

Abstract:

Presents the case of Thailand and covers the topics: cost of reproduction and who should pay; basic education and training for poor women; and how to eliminate specific legal disadvantages.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ EDUCATION OF WOMEN/ CASE STUDIES/ THAILAND/ LEGAL STATUS/ TRAINING/ REPRODUCTION

REFERENCE NO. 238

Title : **Programming for women and health**
Author : Blair, P.
Corporate Body : Equity Policy Centre, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., Equity Policy Centre, 1980, 8 p.

Abstract:

Notes three main categories of health problems faced by women in developing countries: (1) personal health, (2) reproductive health and (3) occupational health. Also notes the causes of particular health problems can be associated with the low social status accorded to women and the stresses of modernization. Analyzes what should be the priorities to solve women's health problems and other related problems such as women's lack of education or lack of decision-making power.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ BEHAVIOR/ HEALTH/ BIOLOGY/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ TIME FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION/ MALNUTRITION/ NUTRITION DISORDERS/ DISEASE/ MENTAL DISORDERS/ GENITAL EFFECTS FEMALE/ UROGENITAL EFFECTS

REFERENCE NO. 239

Title : **Progress report of the United Nations Decade for Women in Nepal**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Social Service National Co-ordination Council, Women Service Co-ordination Committee
Source : Kathmandu, Nepal, Social Service National Co-ordination Council, 1985, v, 41 p., annexes

Abstract:

Focuses on the progress of women in Nepal from 1975 to 1985 by looking at education, health, law, forestry, agriculture, employment, institutions for women and a women's organization. Notes that achievements have been extensive, particularly building institutions for women in both governmental and non-governmental sectors. Also proposes feasible strategies for the future and suggests plans and policies. Annexes contain various tables of statistics concerning women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PROGRESS/ WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ WOMEN'S HEALTH/ EMPLOYMENT/ AGRICULTURE/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATION/ INSTITUTION BUILDING/ GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS/ NGOs/ WOMEN'S STATISTICS/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ NEPAL

REFERENCE NO. 240

Title : **Projects for women in the Third World; explaining their misbehaviour**
Author : Buvinic, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., International Centre for Research on Women, April 1984, 29 p.

Abstract:

Proposes to understand the misbehaviour of women's projects by identifying factors in the environment and characteristics of the projects that make productive projects for women evolve into welfare action (defined as project misbehaviour). Suggests ways to reverse the welfare orientation of projects in order to increase their success for poor women.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ POVERTY/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS

REFERENCE NO. 241

Title : **Public enterprises and employment in developing countries**
Author : Lakshman, W.D., ed.
Corporate Body : International Centre for Public Enterprises in Developing Countries, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia
Source : Ljubljana, ICPE, 1984, 182 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of articles discussing the role of public enterprises in employment in developing countries. Includes coverage of women workers.

Keywords:

PUBLIC ENTERPRISES/ HUMAN RESOURCES/ EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN WORKERS/ CASE STUDIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA

REFERENCE NO. 242

Title : **The public funding of abortion services; comparative developments in the United States and Australia**
Author : Petersen, K.A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International and comparative law quarterly*, 33 (1), January 1984, pp. 158-180

Abstract:

Describes and offers several explanations of recent attempts in both countries by anti-abortionists to eliminate public funding of abortion services. Considers anti-abortionists success in the United States and lack of success in Australia.

Keywords:

NORTH AMERICA/ UNITED STATES/ OCEANIA/ AUSTRALIA/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ LEGISLATION/ ABORTION LAW/ ABORTION INDUCED/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES/ FUNDS

REFERENCE NO. 243

Title : **Quantification of housework**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, CREW monograph, 1985, 51 p.

Abstract:

Describes the paid and unpaid household tasks undertaken by Filipino women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ HOUSEWORK/ WOMEN WORKERS/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 244

Title : **Recent working patterns of females**
Author : Jang, Y.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of population and health studies,* 4 (2), Dec. 1984, pp. 65-79 [in Korean]

Abstract:

Studies changing patterns of female activities during the 1970s and 1980s in the Republic of Korea. Includes analysis of participation patterns in economic activities, comparisons between male and female employees, education level, fertility, age at marriage, value of children and urbanization.

Keywords:

KOREA REPUBLIC OF/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ LABOR FORCE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ MACRO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FERTILITY/ MARRIAGE AGE/ CHILD WORTH/ URBANIZATION/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY

REFERENCE NO. 245

Title : **Redirection of the Chinese family; ramifications of minimal reproduction**
Author : Tien, H.Y.
Corporate Body : Office of Women in International Development, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan
Source : East Lansing, MI, Michigan State Univ., Women in International Development working paper # 67, October 1984, 13 p.

Abstract:

Describes China's current population policies and goals; assesses some of the criticisms; and looks at policy implications for sexual behaviour, marital relations and roles of men and women. Also considers future implications concerning infanticide, sex ratios, labour force or military manpower shortages, possibility for full emancipation of women

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ POPULATION POLICY/ ANTINATALIST POLICY/ POLICY/ ONE CHILD POLICY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY LIFE CYCLE/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POPULATION GROWTH/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ DEPENDENCY BURDEN/ CRITIQUE/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 246

Title : **Reflections on population**
Author : Salas, R.M.
Corporate Body : United Nations Fund for Population Activities, New York
Source : New York, Pergamon, 1984, 240 p.

Abstract:

Reflects on the process of population policy-making of the UNFPA with the developing countries in support of their population programmes over the past fifteen years. Covers the main issues discussed at the 1984 International Conference on Population. Analyzes the experience of UNFPA in policy formulation in developing countries, noting the need for proper time perspective, multisectoral emphasis and measurable impact and consequences.

Keywords:

UNFPA/ UN/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ FERTILITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ MORBIDITY/ DISEASE/ MORTALITY/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ POPULATION/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ MIGRATION/ POPULATION GROWTH/ DATA COLLECTION/ RESEARCH ACTIVITIES/ INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION/ POPULATION EDUCATION/ EDUCATION/ TRAINING PROGRAMS/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ WORLD POPULATION CONFERENCE/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES

REFERENCE NO. 247

Title : **Regional meeting of Pacific Islands women's non-governmental organizations**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission, Noumea
Source : Noumea, SPC, 1985, 99 p. Regional meeting of Pacific Island women's NGOs (19-23 March 1985: Rarotonga, Cook Islands)

Abstract:

Reports on the discussions at the meeting. Includes: (1) evaluate progress made by Pacific Islands women during the past decade; (2) enable NGOs to deal with critical issues by providing action-oriented training workshops; (3) plan strategies for women in development for the next decade; and (4) prepare a regional approach and follow-up for the United Nations Decade for Women NGOs Forum, held in Nairobi in July 1985.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ PROGRAMMES OF ACTION/ HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ CASE STUDIES/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ NGOs/ TRAINING WORKSHOPS/ PACIFIC REGION/ REGIONAL APPROACHES

REFERENCE NO. 248

Title : **The relationship among migration, women's decision-making power and fertility in central Java**
Author : Williams, L.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Population Association of America, 1986, [unpublished] 25 p. (3-5 April 1986: San Francisco)

Abstract:

Examines effects of migration on Indonesian women after marriage. Looks at impact of migration on women's status in the family and the increased influence over fertility decisions, based on a survey of 130 rural central Javanese households in 1985.

Keywords:

INDONESIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ MIGRATION INTERNAL/ MIGRATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ EXTENDED FAMILY/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ DECISION MAKING/ BEHAVIOR

REFERENCE NO. 249

Title : **Relationship between productive and reproductive role of women – an overview**
Author : Khan, M.E.
Corporate Body : Operations Research Group, New Delhi
Source : New Delhi, Operations Research Group, Changing role of women and their demographic behaviour working paper # 38, 1984, 14 p. Joint ICMR/Ford Foundation Workshop on Child Health, Nutrition and Family Planning (9-11 November 1983: Bangalore)

Abstract:

Addresses the relationship between the productive and reproductive roles of women; noting that is multidimensional and varies according to circumstances. Suggests that more information is needed on variation due to changes in women's characteristics, job market changes and changes in the overall social structure.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ FERTILITY/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOUR/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 250

Title : **Report of the ESCAP/INSTRAW joint regional seminar on women's contribution to the International Drinking Water Supply and Sanitation Decade, Bangkok, 23-27 January, 1989**
Corporate Body . United Nations. International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women (INSTRAW)
Source : Santo Domingo, INSTRAW, 1989

Abstract:

The report comprises the proceedings of the seminar including a number of recommendations to enhance women's participation in all aspects of water supply and sanitation programmes such as planning, project formulation and implementation, choice of technology, education and training, and project evaluation.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S CONTRIBUTION

REFERENCE NO. 251

Title : **Report of second mission on needs assessment for population assistance; Pakistan**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Fund for Population Activities, New York
Source : New York, UNFPA, Report of mission on needs assessment for population assistance # 71, September 1985, 41 p.

Abstract:

Contains findings on the status and prospects of population activities for Pakistan, as reported by a UNFPA mission made in 1984.

Keywords:

POPULATION ACTIVITIES/ FOREIGN AID/ POPULATION POLICY/ DATA COLLECTION/ HEALTH/ FAMILY PLANNING/ POPULATION EDUCATION/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ YOUTH/ PAKISTAN/ UNFPA

REFERENCE NO. 252

Title : **Report of the ESCAP/APDC ASEAN subregional course on women and the management of development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific; Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : ESCAP/APDC ASEAN subregional course on women and the management of development, 1987, 22 p. (7-25 July 1986: Kuala Lumpur)

Abstract:

Reports on a course designed to assist middle-level development administrators, planners and project personnel who are involved with development of low-income communities. Aimed at increasing participants' capacity to respond to the needs of women in low-income communities.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ LOW-INCOME GROUPS/ TRAINING COURSES/ DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ ASEAN COUNTRIES/ BRUNEI DARUSSALAM/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATORS/ PLANNERS/ PROJECT PERSONNEL

REFERENCE NO. 253

Title : **Report of the meeting on participatory action research to promote organization among women piece-rate workers**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Meeting on participatory action research to promote organization among women piece-rate workers, 1987, 19 p. (7-10 Oct. 1986: Pattaya, Thailand)

Abstract:

Discusses and evaluates project activities in four participating countries. Contains recommendations about the research methodology and prospects for future assistance to the target group of women.

Keywords:

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

REFERENCE NO. 254

Title : **Report of the regional workshop on women in agriculture; final evaluation**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Regional workshop on women in agriculture, 15 January 1987, 10 p. (24-28 Nov. 1986: Bangkok)

Abstract:

Examines the achievements of the project in attaining its long-term objective – raise social and economic development levels in rural areas through the transfer of appropriate agricultural technology. Also discusses the immediate objective of developing peer group cooperation among village women for spreading agricultural knowledge and participation in local agricultural development processes.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY/ TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER/ APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY/ RURAL AREAS/ KOREA/ NEPAL/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND/ VIET NAM

REFERENCE NO. 255

Title : **Report on Solomon Islands – The Women's Interest Office and the National Council of Women**
Author : Pfanner, M. Ruth
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Pacific Operations Centre, Port Vila
Source : Port Vila, ESCAP Pacific Operations Centre, 1987, viii, 14 p.

Abstract:

Presents advice to the government of the Solomon Islands on two subjects: (1) formulate a government policy paper on women, and (2) define the roles, functions and responsibilities of the government office for women's affairs and the Solomon Islands National Council of Women.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ MISSION REPORTS/ SOLOMON ISLANDS

REFERENCE NO. 256

Title : **Report; Seminar on national machinery for monitoring and improving the status of women**
Author N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs
Source : Vienna, United Nations CSDHA, 1987, 22 p. (28 Sept.-2 Oct. 1987: Vienna)

Abstract:

Contains a summary of the discussions and recommendations for the national, regional and international levels on how national machinery could be made into effective implementation instruments for monitoring and improving the status of women. Includes examples of how this could be done.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 257

Title : **Reported masculininity ratio in Pakistan; a triumph of anthropology and economics over biology**
Author : Krotki, K.J.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Pakistan development review,* 24 (3-4), Autumn-Winter 1985, pp. 267-303

Abstract:

Examines sex ratios in Pakistan for the 1960s and 1970s based on census and survey reports. Looks at sex ratios at birth, expected age-specific ratios, implied versus reported ratios at death. Considers the relationship of sex ratios to sex roles based on sex differentials at selected ages.

Keywords:

PAKISTAN/ SOUTH ASIA/ SEX RATIO/ DATA SOURCES/ AGE FACTORS/ DATA REPORTING/ DIFFERENTIAL MORTALITY/ SEX FACTORS/ MAN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ SEX ROLE/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 258

Title : **Risk factors of breastfeeding among Filipino women**
Author : Mejia-Raymundo, C.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Potts, M.; Thapa, Shyam; Herbertson, M.A.; eds. Breastfeeding and fertility. Cambridge, England, Gatton Foundation, 1985, pp. 67-81

Abstract:

Makes a log linear analysis of data from the 1973 National Demographic Survey of the Philippines to study presence and effects of breastfeeding, as well as factors concerning women's status related to breastfeeding practices. Reports on positive and negative factors to reach policy conclusions and recommendations for government action that will be pro-breastfeeding.

Keywords:

PHILIPPINES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ INFANT NUTRITION/ BREAST FEEDING/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ AGE FACTORS/ PARENTAL AGE/ MATERNAL AGE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ URBAN POPULATION/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ PREVALENCE/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEYS/ SURVEYS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ RURAL POPULATION/ ACCEPTOR CHARACTERISTICS/ NON ACCEPTOR CHARACTERISTICS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ URBANIZATION/ OCCUPATIONS/ MASS MEDIA/ PROMOTION

REFERENCE NO. 259

Title : **Role of the women's movement and non-governmental organizations in enhancing the status of women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Status of women in Asia and the Pacific region, series. Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, v, 15 p. (ST/ESCAP/417)

Abstract:

Gives a regional description of the origins and functions of women's groups and movements since the mid-1970s. Discusses the role of national machinery and NGOs and the directions they should take in the future.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ ISLANDS/ INDIA/ FIJI/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ TUVALU

REFERENCE NO. 260

Title : **The role of women in developing countries; a study**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Centre for Public Enterprises in Developing Countries, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia
Source : Ljubljana, ICPE, 1986, 121 p.

Abstract:

Presents a conceptual approach to the role of women in developing countries and specific topics: agriculture, rural development, industrialization, science and technology, services, education and health, women's participation and women's roles. Also discusses international co-operation for advancement of women in developing countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLES/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATION/ ECDC/ TCDC/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ UN SYSTEM/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

REFERENCE NO. 261

Title : **The role of women in rural Burma; a case study**
Author : Mya Than
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Sojourn; social issues in Southeast Asia,* 1 (1), February 1986, pp. 97-108

Abstract:

Considers the socioeconomic role of rural Burmese women, based on data gathered from 1980 to 1981. Examines occupational patterns, daily time use and participation in decision-making.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ RURAL WOMEN/ FAMILY DECISION-MAKING/ WOMEN'S OCCUPATIONS/ BURMA

REFERENCE NO. 262

Title : **The role of women managers in family planning and population programmes**
Author : Sadik, Nafis
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., Centre for Development and Population Activities, 1986, 14 p.

Abstract:

Reviews the increased role of women in the general development process and in family planning and population programmes. Notes that governments have increasingly recognized women's management abilities and the importance of their role in development programmes.

Keywords:

UNFPA/ UN/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION/ HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/ ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ POPULATION PROGRAMS/ MEDICINE/ HEALTH SERVICES/ PAMPHLETS/ PRINTED MEDIA

REFERENCE NO. 263

Title : **Rural development and women; lessons from the field**
Author : Muntemba, Shimwaayi, ed.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, World Employment Programme
Source : Geneva, ILO, 1985, 2 vols.

Abstract:

Presents a collection of essays on women and production, marketing and access to credit. Considers women's efforts to organize themselves for productive activities; focusing on organizational structure as well as processes and mechanisms of participation.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ CASE STUDIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ PAKISTAN/ SRI LANKA

REFERENCE NO. 264

Title : **Rural Malay women's migration to urban-based industries; an analysis of some development implications**
Author : Ariffin, Jamilah
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Development forum,* 13 (2), Dec. 1983, pp. 71-86 (Kuala Lumpur)

Abstract:

Studies the situation from the early 1970s when there was an increase of female labour migration to urban industrial areas to work in export-oriented industries dominated by transnational corporations.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ LABOUR MIGRATION/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ RURAL WOMEN/ INDUSTRIAL WORKERS/ TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS/ EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIES/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 265

Title : **Rural market women in Java**
Author : Chandler, Glen
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Prisma,* 37, September 1985, pp. 56-67

Abstract:

Examines the role of women traders in Javanese market places.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ MARKET PLACES/ TRADING BUSINESS/ RURAL WOMEN/ INDONESIA WOMEN'S ROLE

REFERENCE NO. 266

Title : **Rural women and social structures in change; a case study of women's work and energy in West Java**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Centre for Environmental Studies, Bandung; Indonesian Rural Women's Work and Energy Project Team, Centre for Development Studies, Bogor; International Labour Organisation

Source : Geneva, ILO, World Employment Programme Research, Rural employment policy research programme working paper, 1986, xxvii, 231 p.

Abstract:

Reports on fieldwork in two different land-use systems which represent the major types of high intensity agro-ecosystems. Examines the two systems in terms of labour allocation for women and other household members, fuel supply and use, income and welfare. Makes comparisons between men and women, role of migration and off-farm employment and decline in agricultural wage labour. Recommends actions to be taken by the government to develop off-farm employment and provide adequate fuel supplies and assure proper land management.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ RURAL SOCIOLOGY/ ECOSYSTEMS RURAL ENVIRONMENT/ ENERGY/ FUELS/ LAND USE/ RURAL WORKERS/ RURAL EMPLOYMENT/ HOUSEHOLD INCOME/ HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURES/ FAMILY WELFARE/ NON-FARM EMPLOYMENT/ ENERGY POLICY/ NUTRITION/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 267

Title : **The safe motherhood initiative; a call to action**
Author : Mahler, H.
Corporate Body : World Health Organization; World Bank; United Nations Fund for Population Activities
Source : *Lancet,* 1 (8534), 21 March 1987, pp. 668-670

Abstract:

Based on an address to the Conference on Safe Motherhood, held in February 1987, calls for reduction of maternal mortality in developing countries by 50 per cent in ten years. Notes that discrimination against women is the main cause for this seriously neglected problem. Outlines a four-part strategy to combat maternal mortality.

Keywords:

MATERNAL HEALTH/ MATERNAL MORTALITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ CRITIQUE/ ABORTION ILLEGAL/ ABORTION/ PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 268

Title : **Selective discrimination against female children in rural Punjab, India**
Author : Das Gupta, Monica
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population and development review,* 13 (1), March 1987, pp. 77-100

Abstract:

Notes that sex differentials in child mortality persist in rural Punjab, despite relative wealth, socioeconomic progress, female education, fertility decline and mortality decline. Finds that discrimination against girls is highly selective and persists because it is due to women's structural marginalization in a society organized patrilineally.

Keywords:

SEX DISCRIMINATION/ CHILD MORTALITY/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ INDIA SOCIOCULTURAL FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRESS/ DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 269

Title : **70 years of fertility change in Korea; new estimates from 1916 to 1985**
Author : Rele, J.R.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division

Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 3 (2), June 1988, pp. 29-54 (ST/ESCAP/636)

Abstract:

Examines long-term fertility trends in the Republic of Korea through use of a methodology that covers both the historical and transitional stages. Describes the period before the 1960s and the transition during 1976 to 1980. Notes that when Korean data is compared with the trends and stages of transition for developed countries, the prospects for rapid fertility decline in Asia are high.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ LONG-TERM TRENDS/ METHODOLOGY/ FERTILITY TRANSITION/ DATA ANALYSIS/ FERTILITY DECLINE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 270

Title : **Sex bias in intrahousehold food distribution; roles of ethnicity and socioeconomic characteristics**
Author : Basu, A.M.; Roy, S.K.; Mukhopadhyay, B.; Bharati, P.; Gupta, R.; Majumder, P.P.
Corporate Body : Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta
Source : *Current anthropology,* 27 (5), December 1986, pp. 536-539

Abstract:

Reviews literature on this subject to trace the inequality in food distribution where women, especially young females, are most discriminated against. Reports on field tests conducted among different ethnic groups to determine if there is variation and sex bias.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ FOOD SUPPLY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ TRIBES/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ NUTRITION/ HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 271

Title : **Sex bias in the family allocation of food and health care in rural Bangladesh**
Author : Chen, L.C.; Huq, E.; D'Souza, S.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population and development review,* 7 (1), March 1981, pp. 57-70

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ RESOURCES/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ FOOD SUPPLY/ HEALTH/ BANGLADESH/ RURAL POPULATION/ CAUSES OF DEATH/ MALNUTRITION/ HEALTH SERVICES/ NUTRITION/ CHILD MORTALITY/ INFANT MORTALITY/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 272

Title : **Sex inequalities in urban employment in the third world**
Author : Anker, Richard; Hein, Catherine, eds.
Corporate Body : World Employment Programme, International Labour Organisation; United Nations Fund for Population Activities
Source : London, Macmillan Press, 1986, 398 p.

Abstract:

Argues that the development process restructures the labour force from traditional, subsistence rural employment to modern, organized urban employment which often increases the disadvantages for women. Investigates male-female inequality in the modern sector of a number of developing countries. Contains country papers prepared by various authors, analyzing the situation of women in non-agricultural employment.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ URBAN POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL DISCRIMINATION/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS/ INCOME/ SEX FACTORS/ CASE STUDY/ INDUSTRY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

REFERENCE NO. 273

Title : **Sexual stratification; the other side of "growth with equity" in East Asia**
Author : Greenhalgh, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Population and development review,* 11 (2), June 1985, pp. 265-314

Abstract:

Considers changes in women's status in Taiwan, a province of China, following the second world war. Uses data from one region covering 1960 to 1978 which suggest that the traditional system of sexual stratification intensified along with rapid economic development, mostly as a result of parental attitudes and practices. Suggests that policy-makers must give more attention to the importance of women's status.

Keywords:

TAIWAN/ CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ SURVEYS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ INTERGENERATIONAL TRANSFERS/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS

REFERENCE NO. 274

Title : **Sisterhood is global; the international women's movement anthology**
Author : Morgan, Robin, comp.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : New York, Anchor, 1984, xxiii, 815 p.

Abstract:

Presents articles by leading feminists worldwide concerning the status of women, life expectancy, employment opportunities and welfare.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ FEMINISM/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ LIFE EXPECTANCY/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ UN SYSTEM/ AFGHANISTAN/ AUSTRALIA/ CHINA/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ IRAN/ JAPAN/ KOREA/ NEPAL/ NEW ZEALAND/ PAKISTAN/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND/ VIET NAM

REFERENCE NO. 275

Title : **Situation of women in Bangladesh**
Author : Ahmad, Q.K.; Khan, M.A.; Khan, S.
Corporate Body : Ministry of Social Welfare and Women's Affairs; UNICEF, Dhaka
Source : Dhaka, Bangladesh Government Press, 1985, iv, 305 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of papers and cases studies on the role and status of Bangladeshi women during the United Nations Decade for Women.

Keywords:

WOMEN' STATUS/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ EDUCATION OF WOMEN/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ CASE STUDIES/ HEALTH SERVICES/ POLITICS/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 276

Title : **The social and economic position of women in developing countries after the United Nations Decade for Women**
Author : Schmidt, Waldtraut
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Economic quarterly,* 21 (3), 1986, pp. 3-16

Abstract:

Surveys the diverse views expressed in many studies on the role of women in economic growth in developing countries. Also surveys views expressed at international conferences on improving women's positions in developing countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ EMPLOYMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 277

Title : **Social development data base for Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, 87 p. (ST/ESCAP/571)

Abstract:

Presents a preliminary compilation of data on selected social development indicators for ESCAP-member countries. Contains a data series of sixty-six items grouped under major headings: demography, health, environment, education, communications, employment, output and income and national social expenditure; listed by country for latest available years.

Keywords:

DATA BASE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS/ DEMOGRAPHY/ HEALTH/ ENVIRONMENT/ EDUCATION/ COMMUNICATIONS/ EMPLOYMENT/ OUTPUT/ INCOME/ NATIONAL SOCIAL EXPENDITURE/ GOVERNMENT BUDGETS/ STATISTICS ON WOMEN/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ ESCAP

REFERENCE NO. 278

Title : **Social life and development in Hong Kong**
Author : King, Ambrose Y.C.; Lee, Rance P.L., eds.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Hong Kong, Chinese University Press, 1981, xxiv, 366 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of articles covering (1) metropolitan structural development and (2) institutional characteristics and their change. Includes social development, transformation to a modern industrial metropolis and dynamics of change from a community analysis viewpoint.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ PUBLIC HOUSING/ URBAN DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ URBAN PLANNING/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ WOMEN WORKERS/ SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRY/ POPULATION MOVEMENT/ HONG KONG

REFERENCE NO. 279

Title : **Socio-cultural and attitudinal factors affecting the status of women in South Asia**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Status of women in Asia and the Pacific region, series. Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, v. 25 p. (ST/ESCAP/417)

Abstract:

Outlines the complexity which surrounds the sociocultural factors and attitudes affecting the status of women in South Asia. Considers economic setting, political organization, legal system, and ideology and religion as they affect the status of women in the highly traditional societies of South Asia.

Keywords:

INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN/ HINDUISM/ ISLAM/ IDEOLOGIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ FAMILY STRUCTURE/ LEGAL STATUS/ POLITICAL PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ SOCIAL STATUS/ MASS MEDIA/ RURAL WOMEN/ RELIGION/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ SOUTH ASIA/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 280

Title : **Socio-cultural aspects of fertility**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Population Education Programme Service, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, PES, 1982, Part 3, 7 p.

Abstract:

Contains prototypes of two radio scripts designed to provide population education for school teachers via radio. Developed for use in Asian countries and considers traditional agricultural societies where women's status is low and fertility is high.

Keywords:

ASIA/ POPULATION EDUCATION/ EDUCATION/ IEC/ SCHOOL TEACHERS/ FERTILITY/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ TEACHING MATERIALS

REFERENCE NO. 281

Title : **Socioeconomic determinants of contraceptive innovation; a focus on heterogenous socialization experiences**
Author : Reoma, J.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the Rapid II Workshop, Futures Group, Population Studies Centre, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 1985 [unpublished] 21 p. (27 March 1985: Boston)

Abstract:

Presents data on individuals, based on the 1978 Republic of the Philippines Fertility Survey, to analyze the pattern of fertility transition. Shows that expansion of women's roles and opportunities is the key factor in fertility decline, not the other variables usually mentioned in fertility transition typologies.

Keywords:

FERTILITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEY/ WOMEN'S WORK/ FERTILITY DECLINE

REFERENCE NO. 282

Title : **Socioeconomic differentials in recent fertility [rev. ed.]**
Author : Ashurst, H.; Balkaran, S.; Casterline, J.B.
Corporate Body : International Statistical Institute, Voorburg, Netherlands
Source : Voorburg, Netherlands, ISI, WFS Comparative Studies # 42; cross-national summaries, 1984, 61 p.

Abstract:

Provides a cross-national summary of WFS results for forty-one countries. Looks at four socioeconomic variables concerning women which are then related to fertility rates. Summaries are made by major regions of the world in order to explain differentials in fertility rates.

Keywords:

CARIBBEAN/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ LATIN AMERICA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ WEST ASIA/ ASIA/ POLYNESIA/ OCEANIA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ NORTHERN AFRICA/ AFRICA/ SOUTHERN EUROPE/ EUROPE/ SURVEYS/ FERTILITY SURVEYS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ FERTILITY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEYS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ TABLES AND CHARTS/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION/ SAMPLING STUDIES/ BREASTFEEDING/ PORTUGAL/ FERTILITY RATE/ ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES/ DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS/ ERROR SOURCES/ MARRIAGE DURATION/ COHORT ANALYSIS/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL POPULATION

REFERENCE NO. 283

Title : **Socio-economic indicators of women's status in developing countries, 1970-1980**
Author : Safilios-Rothschild, C.
Corporate Body : Population Council, New York
Source : New York, Population Council, May 1986, 312 p.; tables

Abstract:

Makes a statistical presentation of socioeconomic indicators of the status of women in seventy-five developing countries covering 1970-1980. Presents 45 indicators and analyzes five major sets of relationships among the socio-economic indicators.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC INDICATORS/ WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES STATISTICAL RELATIONSHIPS/ MALE-FEMALE DIFFERENTIALS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION

REFERENCE NO. 284

Title : **Socio-economic statistics on women; five case studies in the Pacific**
Author : Fleming, Sue
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia
Source : Noumea, SPC, technical paper # 193, March 1987, 85 p.

Abstract:

Reports on case studies covering five Pacific island countries with three aims: (1) review the data and data collection systems to assess their adequacy in providing appropriate and accurate information on women; (2) identify data areas that need improvement; and (3) make recommendations on how to implement the improvements. Briefly discusses the general, common factors found in Pacific countries as a whole concerning data on women. Also contains a bibliography.

Keywords:

COUNTRY STUDIES/ DATA/ STATISTICS/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ WOMEN'S CONCERNS/ DATA ON WOMEN/ HOUSEHOLD DATA/ FAMILY DATA/ MIGRATION/ ETHNICITY/ HEALTH/ EDUCATION/ EMPLOYMENT/ ACCESS TO RESOURCES/ FIJI/ KIRIBATI/ MARSHALL ISLANDS/ SOLOMON ISLANDS/ TONGA/ PACIFIC/ SPC

REFERENCE NO. 285

Title : **Socioeconomic status and fertility in rural Bangladesh**
Author : Shaikh, K.; Becker, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of biosocial science,* 17 (1) January 1985, pp. 81-89

Abstract:

Uses birth registration data for the period 1974-1977 and socio-economic information from the 1974 census to study fertility in relation to occupation, size of dwelling and several other variables. Describes results of the analysis in terms of total fertility rate and in terms of fertility differentials according to occupation, types of household, etc.

Keywords:

RURAL POPULATION/ FERTILITY/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ BANGLADESH/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ RELIGION/ OCCUPATIONS/ HOUSING/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ AGE SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATE/ FERTILITY RATE/ ISLAM/ HINDUISM/ TOTAL FERTILITY RATE

REFERENCE NO. 286

Title : **Socioeconomic status, purdah, and fertility in Pakistan**
Author : Shah, N.M.; Bulatao, E.Q.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Population Association of America, 1980 [unpublished] 35 p. (10-12 April 1980: Denver, Colorado) (Collected by the Carolina Population Centre and bound in v. 13, pp. 61-95)

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ CULTURE/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ KNOWLEDGE/ ATTITUDE/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ PAKISTAN/ ISLAM/ LEGISLATION/ RELIGION/ EMOTIONS/ RACE RELATIONS/ SEX FACTORS/ RURAL POPULATION/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ URBAN POPULATION/ ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 287

Title : **A socio-geographic analysis of female participation in labour force in urban India; Madhya Pradesh as an example**
Author : Raju, Saraswati
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Asian profile,* 15 (3), June 1987, pp. 247-266

Abstract:

Analyzes female labour force participation in relation to the corresponding level of male participation. Tries to obtain a broader perspective on the employment situation and to expose latent relationships that may be concealed when women's participation is studied in isolation from the rest of society. Considers the scheduled caste population, caste disparity, sex disparity and residual sex disparity when comparing male and female labour force participation.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION/ CASTES/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ INDIA/ URBAN EMPLOYMENT/ CASTE SYSTEM/ DISPARITIES

REFERENCE NO. 288

Title : **Some aspects of population control planning in India**
Author : Sarkar, B.N.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at the pre-conference National Seminar on Population, 1984, 13 p. (31 May-2 June 1984: New Delhi)

Abstract:

Reviews and evaluates the performance of the family planning programme in India. Finds considerable variation in acceptance of sterilization based on state, social group and religion. Recommends reorganization of the family welfare and education programme aimed at conventional contraceptives and more education for women.

Keywords:

ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ INDIA/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ STERILIZATION SEXUAL/ CONTRACEPTIVE AVAILABILITY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ POPULATION CONTROL/ POPULATION POLICY/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ NEEDS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ FAMILY PLANNING EDUCATION/ MOTIVATION/ COMMUNICATION/ FERTILITY RATE/ RURAL POPULATION/ AGE FACTORS/ BIRTH SPACING/ POPULATION REGISTER/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 289

Title : **Some guidelines for the integration of women in national development plans**
Author : Miralao, Virginia
Corporate Body : Asian-Pacific Development Centre
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1984, 30 p.

Abstract:

Makes a general review of national development plans of selected Asian and Pacific countries and reviews available information on women's conditions. Provides broad guidelines for including a gender dimension in policies and plans, particularly social, economic and infrastructure support sectors where women's concerns are most urgent. Contains recommendations which could be guidelines for policy-makers, planners and those who implement projects.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANS/ WOMEN'S CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ PLANNING GUIDELINES/ NATIONAL POLICY/ WOMEN'S CONCERNS/ SOCIAL PLANNING/ ECONOMIC PLANNING/ INFRASTRUCTURE/ POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS/ PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 290

Title : **Some relations between educational attainment and fertility in the developing world; a review of the literature**
Author : Strout, T.
Corporate Body : Fertility Determinants Group, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana
Source : In: Quantitative approaches to analyzing socio-economic determinants of third world fertility trends; reviews of the literature. Bloomington, IN, Fertility Determinants Group, Indiana Univ., 1984, pp. 92-105

Abstract:

Reports on WFS data concerning education as the most widely studied and pervasive negative indicator of fertility. Regional comparisons show that tendencies relating to education and fertility are complicated. Notes problems in some quantitative analysis, difficulties with micro-level studies and need to consider long-term effects and interactions among variables. Recommends better survey approaches and panel-type studies.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FERTILITY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FERTILITY/ RESEARCH ACTIVITIES/ RESEARCH TECHNIQUES/ LITERACY/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ MARITAL STATUS/ WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ BREAST FEEDING/ MARRIAGE AGE/ LITERATURE REVIEW/ CRITIQUE/ SURVEYS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE

REFERENCE NO. 291

Title : **Spearheads of industrialization or sweatshops in the sun?; a critical appraisal of labour conditions in Asian export processing zones**
Author : Edgren, Gus
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, Asian Regional Team for Employment Promotion
Source : New Delhi, Asian Employment Programme working papers, 1982, 36 p.

Abstract:

Examines various aspects of women's employment situation in Asian export processing zones (EPZs). Looks at wages, working conditions, security of employment and trade union rights. Considers the business rationale for growth of EPZs and whether they contribute to economic development in Asia.

Keywords:

EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIES/ FREE TRADE AREAS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS/ WOMEN WORKERS/ LABOUR CODE/ UNFAIR LABOUR PRACTICES/ TRADE UNIONS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 292

Title : **Special issue on women and development**
Author : Feldman, Shelly; McCarthy, Florence E.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *South Asia bulletin,* 6 (1), Spring 1986, pp. 1-50

Abstract:

Presents a collection of articles that review the role and status of women in South Asia, particularly India and Pakistan.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S LIBERATION MOVEMENT/ INDIA/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO 293

Title : **Spinsters**
Author : Watkins, S.C.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of family history,* 9 (4), Winter 1984, pp. 310-325

Abstract:

Introduces a special issue devoted to the subject of women who have not married by age 35. Compares historical situations in different regions and questions raised about the history of marriage, family and women. Compares differences in proportions of women never-marrying in China with eighteenth and nineteenth century Western Europe; associates timing of marriage, sex ratios, economic circumstances and religion.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ WESTERN EUROPE/ EUROPE/ UNMARRIED/ NEVER MARRIED/ MARITAL STATUS/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ MARRIAGE/ NUPTIALITY/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HISTORICAL DEMOGRAPHY/ HISTORICAL SURVEY/ MARRIAGE AGE/ SEX RATIO/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ RELIGION/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD

REFERENCE NO. 294

Title : **Status of women and fertility in Bangladesh**
Author : Noman, A.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Dhaka, University Press Limited, 1983, 92 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes the correlation between status of women and population growth in Bangladesh. Notes the effect of programmes under conditions of extreme poverty. Describes multi-purpose programmes for women. Considers the important role which could be played by women's voluntary organizations and urges formation of a Women's National Co-ordination Council and special funds for special women's programmes.

Keywords:

BANGLADESH/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CONTROL

REFERENCE NO. 295

Title : **The status of women and fertility in the third world in the 1970-80 decade**
Author : Safilios-Rothschild, C.
Corporate Body : Population Council, New York
Source : New York, Population Council, Centre for Policy Studies, working paper # 118, November 1985, 49 p.

Abstract:

Examines the relationship between the status of women and fertility based on data from seventy-five countries. Concludes that when there are deliberate policies to bring about structural changes that enhance women's access to resources, regardless of degree of social and economic development, then fertility decline will occur. Women's share of paid employment rather than women's economic activity rate is more closely related to indicators of other dimensions of women's status.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ FERTILITY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ DATA ANALYSIS/ SURVEYS/ CENSUS/ SEX ROLE/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ FERTILITY RATE/ RESOURCES/ RESOURCE ALLOCATION/ WAGES/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ INCOME

REFERENCE NO. 296

Title : **The status of women; conceptual and methodological issues in demographic studies**
Author : Mason, K.O.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Sociological forum,* 1 (2), Spring 1986, pp. 284-300

Abstract:

Explores several conceptual problems in social-demographic studies on the status of women. Considers the failure to recognize the multidimensionality of women's status and reasons for variation. In a worldwide context, discusses some general problems in measurement of female status; such as particular indicators being sensitive to social context, thus making it difficult to make consistent comparisons.

Keywords:

WORLD/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHY/ METHODOLOGICAL STUDY/ CRITIQUE

REFERENCE NO. 297

Title : **Status of women in India**
Author : Chhabra, R.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
Source : In: Population of India. New York, United Nations, country monograph series # 10, 1982, pp. 359-378 (ST/ESCAP/220)

Abstract:

Presents an historical perspective and demographic profile of Indian women. Reviews some recent studies which show an alarming decline in the status of women since 1947. Observes that the Sixth Five-Year Plan (1978-1983) considered women's requirements for the first time in a less traditional, more health and education-based context.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ LEGISLATION/ AGE DISTRIBUTION/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ AGE FACTORS/ MASS MEDIA/ COMMUNICATION/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ POLICY/ IEC

REFERENCE NO. 298

Title : **Structural change and fertility decline in a Northern Thai community; an historical perspective**
Author : Mougne, C.M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Paper presented at IUSSP seminar on micro-approaches to demographic research, the Australian National University, 1984, 19 p. (3-7 Sept. 1984: Canberra)

Abstract:

Reports on a study from 1972 to 1974 in a Thai village to gain an historical perspective on two areas of structural change affected by the success of the government's family planning programmes: land and labour, and marriage and residence. Reports on the transition from plentiful land and scarce labour to land scarcity and under- and unemployment. Notes that there will be implications for the traditional high status of women based on residence, land inheritance patterns and economic roles.

Keywords:

THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ RURAL POPULATION/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ ATTITUDE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ LAND SUPPLY/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES/ HISTORICAL SURVEY/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ MIGRATION/ UNEMPLOYMENT/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY

REFERENCE NO. 299

Title : **Studies in African and Asian demography; CDC annual seminar, 1986**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Cairo Demographic Centre
Source : Cairo, Egypt, Cairo Demographic Centre research monograph series # 16, 1987, 693 p. Seminar on the studies in African and Asian demography (6-9 Dec. 1986: Cairo)

Abstract:

Contains 27 seminar papers which include, among others, studies on Asian demography covering Bangladesh, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia and Pakistan.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ FERTILITY/ FAMILY PLANNING/ POPULATION POLICY/ CONTRACEPTIVE PRACTICE/ INFANT MORTALITY/ INTERNAL MIGRATION/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ AGE AT MARRIAGE/ PROJECTIONS/ EGYPT/ YEMEN/ CHINA/ MALAYSIA/ INDONESIA/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 300

Title : **Studies in the fertility impact of development programmes in Bangladesh**
Author : Robinson, W.C.
Corporate Body : Population and Development Planning Unit, Planning Commission, Dhaka
Source : Dhaka, Population and Development Planning Unit, Planning Commission, 1985, 70 p.

Abstract:

Contains proceedings and papers of a 1985 seminar on the fertility impact of development projects in Bangladesh.

Keywords:

BANGLADESH/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FERTILITY/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATION/ LABOR FORCE/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ CONFERENCES AND CONGRESSES

REFERENCE NO. 301

Title : **A study of female workers in transnational electronics firms in Singapore**
Author : Wong, Aline K.
Corporate Body : National University of Singapore; Stiftung Volkswagenwerk
Source : N.A., a research report submitted to Stiftung Volkswagenwerk, October 1983, 151 p.

Abstract:

Reports findings of a research study of women's labour participation in export-oriented industrialization by looking at the electronics industry in Singapore. Analyzes the socio-demographic background of female workers, studies the job histories and working conditions of female workers. Examines the effect of work on women's family roles by comparing married and single workers. Also looks at management practices using interviews and survey questionnaires from a sample of three electronics TNCs.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIES/ INDUSTRIALIZATION STRATEGIES/ ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY/ TNCs/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ MARITAL STATUS/ SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS/ SINGAPORE

REFERENCE NO. 302

Title : **The study of upland minority women; evidence from the field**
Author : Francisco, Josefa S.
Corporate Body : Association of Development Research and Training Institutes of Asia and the Pacific
Source : Kuala Lumpur, ADIPA, ADIPA occasional paper series, 1986, 19 p.

Abstract:

Presents background information of women in the Baclayan settlement in the Philippines. Considers their economic participation and their domestic and economic roles.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ ETHNIC MINORITIES/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 303

Title : **A study on the history of women's modernization movement in Korea; from the late 1880's to the early 1920's**
Author : Park, Yong Ock
Corporate Body : Academy of Korean Studies, Seoul
Source : Seoul, Academy of Korean Studies, 1984, 241 p.

Abstract:

Text of the study is in Korean, with abstract in English.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S LIBERATION MOVEMENT/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ HISTORY/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 304

Title : **The substitution between male and female labour in rural Indian agricultural production**
Author : Laufer, Leslie A.
Corporate Body : Yale University, Economic Growth Centre
Source : New Haven, CT, Yale Univ., Centre discussion paper, 1985, 24 p.

Abstract:

Estimates the flexible functional forms of agricultural production in order to determine the nature of the relationships between male and female labour in an ICRISAT International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics Indian village. Found a pattern of asymmetric substitution with respect to other factors of production which indicates that the conventional aggregated labour input is statistically inappropriate.

Keywords:

MEN/ WOMEN/ FEMALE LABOUR/ WOMEN WORKERS/ LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY/ AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION/ FACTORS OF PRODUCTION/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 305

Title : **Technology and gender; women's work in Asia**
Author : Ng, Cecilia, ed.
Corporate Body : Women's Studies Unit, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia; Malaysian Social Science Association
Source : Kuala Lumpur, Women's Studies Unit, UPM and Malaysian Social Science Association, 1987, 150 p.

Abstract:

Presents a series of papers which address the questions surrounding technology, gender and development. Notes the importance of women's role in nation-building and in accepting relevant and appropriate technology. Looks at the impact of technological change in the informal and rural sectors and in commerce and industry. Concludes with consideration of strategies for change focusing on women's participation in decision-making about science and technology. Makes recommendations for policy actions for change.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY/ GENDER/ WOMEN AND DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ NATION-BUILDING/ APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ INFORMAL SECTOR/ RURAL SECTOR/ COMMERCE/ INDUSTRY/ CHANGE STRATEGIES/ DECISION-MAKING/ WOMEN AND SCIENCE/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 306

Title : **Technology, production linkages and women's employment in South Asia**
Author : Ahmed, Iftikhar
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International labour review,* 126 (1), 1987, pp. 21-40

Abstract:

Analyzes the high incidence of unemployment among female wage workers from landless households due to labour-saving bias in certain new technologies. Argues that technology should be used to raise poor women's labour productivity, expand their employment opportunities, and ease their workload. Assesses the indirect effects of technological change on women's employment and calls for additional study of forward and backward linkages in order to assist policy-making.

Keywords:

TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ WOMEN WORKERS/ CHOICE OF TECHNOLOGY/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ EMPLOYMENT POLICIES/ LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY/ SOUTH ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 307

Title : **Thai women; bibliography and information sources**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Council of Women of Thailand
Source : Bangkok, National Council of Women of Thailand, 1984, 586 p. [in Thai and English]

Abstract:

Contains a bibliography with listing of information sources, entries by subject, by author, as well as title index.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ BIBLIOGRAPHIES/ INFORMATION SOURCES/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 308

Title : **Theatres of accumulation; studies in Asian and Latin American urbanization**
Author : Armstrong, Warwick; McGee, T.G.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : London, Methuen, 1985, xvi, 269 p.

Abstract:

Describes how international business and local firms in Asia and Latin America influence development strategies in developing countries. Examines convergent and divergent patterns in life styles and economic activities and the flow of capital through the urban system. Argues that there is a net loss to rural areas which further exacerbates income inequalities among regions and classes.

Keywords:

URBANIZATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ CASE STUDIES/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ ECUADOR/ HONG KONG/ MALAYSIA INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS/ FOREIGN INVESTMENT/ LOCAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

REFERENCE NO. 309

Title : **Theory on the ground; some notes on fieldwork in urban Java**
Author : Sullivan, Norma
Corporate Body : Monash University, Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Dept. of Anthropology and Sociology, Clayton, Australia
Source : Clayton, Monash Univ., Centre of Southeast Asian Studies working paper # 34, 1984, 23 p.

Abstract:

Considers the theoretical and methological implications of fieldwork based on experience in Indonesia. Indicates importance of observation, but argues that deeper, more valuable information is gained from participation.

Keywords:

FIELD RESEARCH/ ETHNOLOGY/ WOMEN/ URBAN COMMUNITIES/ FIELDWORK/ PARTICIPATION/ OBSERVATION/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 310

Title : **Thesaurus on women in development (provisional first edition)**
Author : Simanjuntak, Melling; Utomo, B.S.; Sulistiowati; Zurniaty; Nurdjanah, Siti, eds.
Corporate Body : Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Centre for Scientific Documentation and Information; UNICEF
Source : Jakarta, Centre for Scientific Documentation and Information, 1987, xiv, 236 p.

Abstract:

Presents a thesaurus of standard key words used in information storage and retrieval systems by the clearinghouses for women in development in the ASEAN-member countries. Identifies fourteen subject areas related to women and is organized into a hierarchical thesaurus, an alphabetical thesaurus and a permuted index. Explains subject coverage, sources of terms and style used.

Keywords:

THESAURUS/ INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ CLEARINGHOUSES/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ ASEAN/ SOUTHEAST ASIA

REFERENCE NO. 311

Title : **Three fishing villages in Tamil Nadu; a socio-economic study with special reference to the role and status of women**
Author : Drewes, Edeltraud
Corporate Body : Bay of Bengal Programme, Madras; Food and Agriculture Organization; Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA)
Source : Madras, Bay of Bengal Programme, Development of Small-Scale Fisheries, programme working paper, 1982, vi, 64 p.

Abstract:

Examines the socioeconomic conditions of marine fisherwomen, their involvement in productive activities and scope for new income-generating activities. Seeks to improve knowledge and understanding of the economic and organization of traditional fishing communities.

Keywords:

FISHERIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ RURAL WOMEN/ SOUTH ASIA/ INCOME-GENERATING ACTIVITIES/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 312

Title : **A time-allocation study on rural women; an analysis of productive and reproductive roles**
Author : Soonthorndhada, Amara; Kanungsukkasem, Uraiwan; Saiprasert, Sirinan
Corporate Body : Institute for Population and Social Research, Mahidol University, Bangkok
Source : Bangkok, Mahidol Univ., IPSR publication # 105, January 1987, 86 p.

Abstract:

Examines various factors, such as resource control and access to production, which play a crucial role in maintaining the household economy. Looks at men's perceptions of their role and status in relation to their productive performance and their reproductive behaviour. Uses interview data and direct observation of forty married women in a rural northeastern province of Thailand. Reports findings about rural women's contribution to the household economy and their allocation of time.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOUR/ HOUSEHOLD INCOME/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ MEN'S ROLE/ PERCEPTIONS/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 313

Title : **To be insider – some experience from village studies**
Author : Khan, M.E.; Dastidar, S.K. Ghosh
Corporate Body : Operations Research Group, New Delhi
Source : New Delhi, Operations Research Group, Changing role of women and their demographic behaviour working paper # 34, 1984, 14 p. ILO/UNITAR Seminar on Women, Work and Demographic Issues (11-19 October 1983: Tashkent, U.S.S.R.)

Abstract:

Provides insights into the merits and demerits of experimental study which tries to integrate sample survey and case study methods. Reviews Indian research work on women's changing roles and the impact on demographic behaviour, particular family decision-making. Finds integrating case study with survey study is rewarding and possible.

Keywords:

SAMPLE SURVEYS/ CASE STUDIES/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOUR/ RESEARCH METHODOLOGY/ WOMEN'S ROLES/ FAMILY DECISION-MAKING/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 314

Title : **Towards a woman's perspective on family planning**
Author : Balasubrahmanyan, V.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Economic and political weekly,* 21 (2), 11 Jan. 1986, pp. 69-71

Abstract:

Provides examples from field studies and published sources to illustrate the need to involve the women's movement in order to integrate a woman's perspective into India's family planning programme. Also notes the role of women in monitoring the family planning programme and research on women's experience with contraception.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS/ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ FAMILY PLANNING RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

REFERENCE NO. 315

Title : **Training manual on managing development programmes for women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1988, 250 p. (ST/ESCAP/ 583)

Abstract:

A handbook aimed at providing planners and middle-level administrators with broader perspectives on development programmes for women. Aims to strengthen middle-level managers' capabilities to manage programmes for women; develop personal effectiveness; improve roles and attitudes about women in development; analyze development planning issues; and improve implementation effectiveness. Designed to include a formal training programme, an on-the-job implementation exercise and an evaluation workshop.

Keywords:

TRAINING/ MANAGEMENT/ ADMINISTRATION/ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN AND DEVELOPMENT/ PLANNING/ MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES/ PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTATION/ PROGRAMME EVALUATION/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ ESCAP/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 316

Title : **Training manual on the transfer of technology among rural women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1988, 210 p. (ST/ESCAP/573)

Abstract:

Presents a formal training guidebook for extension workers involved in promoting agricultural development and technology transfer in rural areas. Aims at developing rural women's self-reliant capabilities as agriculturalists by managing learning experiences based on participation that are appropriate to farm women's needs, characteristics and environment. Helps the extension worker to develop educational and instructional materials and programmes.

Keywords:

EXTENSION WORK/ TRAINING PROGRAMMES/ TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER/ RURAL AREAS/ WOMEN'S CAPABILITIES/ SELF RELIANCE/ AGRICULTURE/ RURAL WOMEN/ AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY/ TRAINING MANUAL/ EDUCATION/ GUIDEBOOK/ ESCAP/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION

REFERENCE NO. 317

Title : **Transnational corporations and export-oriented industrialization**
Author : Utrecht, Ernst, ed.
Corporate Body : University of Sydney, Transnational corporations research project
Source : In: Transnational corporations in South East Asia and the Pacific, vol. 7. Sydney, Australia, Univ. of Sydney, 1985, 273 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of six papers which discuss various aspects of TNCs, foreign investment and North-South relations. Looks at export-oriented industrialization and export-processing zones in the Asian-Pacific region as well as Latin America, including focus on women factory workers in Asian countries.

Keywords:

TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS/ TNCs/ FOREIGN INVESTMENT/ NORTH-SOUTH/ INDUSTRIALIZATION/ INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT/ EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIES WOMEN WORKERS/ FACTORY WORK/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 318

Title : **Transnational corporations in Kedah, West Malaysia; a new pattern of industrialization?**
Author : McLellan, Susan
Corporate Body : University of Sydney, Transnational Corporations Research Project
Source : Sydney, Univ. of Sydney, TNCs research project working paper, 1985, vi, 56 p.

Abstract:

Looks at establishment and ownership of factories in Kedah. Examines labour relations with TNCs and how workers react to the conditions, wages and attempts to control them.

Keywords:

FREE TRADE AREAS/ TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS/ TNCs/ INDUSTRIAL WORKERS/ WOMEN WORKERS/ LABOUR RELATIONS/ UNFAIR LABOUR PRACTICES/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ WAGE RATE/ MALAYSIA

REFERENCE NO. 319

Title : **UNESCO programme in social and human sciences in Asia and the Pacific; report for 1984-1985**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Regional Unit for Social and Human Sciences in Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, RUSHAP, 1986, 51 p.

Abstract:

Reports on the work of RUSHAP which is related to co-ordinating and executing UNESCO's programme for the development of social and human sciences in the region. Reports on activities under various major programmes, participation in meetings and missions to member states. Includes topics and issues related to women in developing countries and women and the social and human sciences.

Keywords:

SOCIAL SCIENCES/ HUMAN SCIENCES/ REGIONAL PROGRAMMES/ INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS/ DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ UNESCO/ UNITED NATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 320

Title : **UNESCO publications concerning the status of women; annotated bibliography for the period 1965-1985**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization
Source : Paris, UNESCO, 1986, 134 p. (BEP/87/WS/3)

Abstract:

Contains almost 500 annotated entries of UNESCO publications on the status of women, organized into four main subject areas: overview, education and science, culture and communication, and social and human sciences. Includes a section organized by main geographic regions. Includes an author index and country index, as well as information on how to obtain the publications cited.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ EDUCATION/ SCIENCE/ CULTURE/ COMMUNICATION/ SOCIAL SCIENCES/ HUMAN SCIENCES/ BIBLIOGRAPHY/ WOMEN'S ACCESS/ WOMEN'S WORK/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN AND POLITICS/ WOMEN AND PEACE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 321

Title : **UNICEF thesaurus**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Children's Fund, New York
Source : New York, UNICEF, 1985, 125 p.

Abstract:

Contains a selection of terms which cover UNICEF's interests and activities, from formulation to implementation of policies and programmes, with a central focus on the child and the mother.

Keywords:

CHILDREN/ HEALTH/ WOMEN/ YOUTH/ INFORMATION SERVICES/ THESAURUS

REFERENCE NO. 322

Title : **The United Nations Decade for Women; an end and a beginning**
Author : Anonymous
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *WHO chronicle,* 39 (5), 1985, pp. 163-170

Abstract:

Reports on WHO's participation at the World Conference to Appraise the Achievements of the United Nations Decade for Women. Describes the health and social issues affecting women's status and their contribution to development. Stresses that women's health cannot be viewed in isolation. Notes WHO's focus on grassroots organizations to involve women in primary health care and WHO/UNICEF Nutrition Support Programme

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WHO/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ HEALTH/ BIOLOGY/ NUTRITION PROGRAMS/ HEALTH SERVICES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ UNICEF

REFERENCE NO. 323

Title : **Unmarried female workers' sexual and contraceptive knowledge and attitude; a research report to World Health Organization**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Korea Institute for Population and Health
Source : Seoul, Korea Institute for Population and Health, 1987, 89 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a survey conducted in 1984 covering a sample of 918 unmarried female workers aged 15 to 26 from three industrial areas. Studies work environment, individual background, knowledge of sex and family planning and the need for education to give knowledge, change attitudes and practices concerning family planning. Provides information necessary for developing sex and family planning education service programmes for unmarried female workers at the job site.

Keywords:

KAP SURVEY/ WOMEN WORKERS/ ATTITUDES/ FAMILY PLANNING/ SEX EDUCATION NEEDS/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 324

Title : **The 'unreached' in family planning; a case study of the Republic of Korea**
Author : Kye-Choon Ahn; Kyung-Yong Rhee; Bong-Hwa Jung; Jung-Ja Kong
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 2 (2), June 1987, pp. 23-44 (ST/ESCAP/533)

Abstract:

Notes the general success of the family planning programme in Korea, but finds that services have not been extended to all couples of childbearing age. National surveys show that the group of couples who want no more children yet are not using any contraceptive method, contains a significant proportion of women of reproductive age. Focuses on the psychosocial characteristics of this group in order to provide policy-makers, family planning administrators and workers with specific information needed to assist this group.

Keywords:

FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMME/ CHILDBEARING AGE/ CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS/ WOMEN'S CHARACTERISTICS/ REPRODUCTIVE AGE/ PSYCHOSOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS POLICY MAKING/ FAMILY PLANNING WORKERS/ SPECIAL SOCIAL GROUPS/ GOVERNMENT SERVICES/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 325

Title : **Urban unemployment and labour force participation in Korea**
Author : Kim, Won Bae
Corporate Body : East-West Centre, Honolulu
Source : Honolulu, East-West Centre, East-West Population Institute, reprint # 212, 1987, pp. 44-55 (Reprinted from: *Annals of regional science,* 21 (1), March 1987, pp. 44-55)

Abstract:

Examines urban unemployment patterns in the Republic of Korea. Uses a simultaneous model to develop an explanation of inter-urban variations in the rates of unemployment and labour force participation. Results indicate pervasive sexual dualism in the urban labour market, with quite evident market discrimination against women. However, finds that large cities tend to provide a more favourable environment for women's labour force participation.

Keywords:

UNEMPLOYMENT/ URBAN AREAS/ MANPOWER/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION/ KOREA

REFERENCE NO. 326

Title : **Urbanization in the world economy**
Author : Timberlake, M., ed.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Orlando, Florida/London, Academic Press, 1985, xv, 387 p.

Abstract:

Contains fifteen papers by various authors on global urbanization based on a world system perspective. Looks at economic factors, labour force, urban primacy and regional implications. Presents case studies from several countries, including Australia, the Philippines, Thailand and the Republic of Korea. Considers the history of global patterns and includes discussion of women and urbanization.

Keywords:

WORLD/ URBANIZATION/ URBAN POPULATION/ URBAN SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ ECONOMICS/ LABOR FORCE/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ GUATEMALA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ NORTH AMERICA/ AMERCIAS/ AUSTRALIA/ OCEANIA/ KOREA REPUBLIC OF/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ PHILIPPINES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ THAILAND/ CASE STUDY/ HISTORICAL SURVEY

REFERENCE NO. 327

Title : **Virtue, order, health and money; towards a comprehensive perspective on female prostitution in Asia**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, iii, 37 p. (ST/ESCAP/388)

Abstract:

Analyzes prostitution as an economic activity occurring under conditions of uncertainty, dependency and illegality. Suggests dealing with prostitution in its institutional (social) and individual (psychological) aspects in the context of development. Looks at the relationship to the travel and entertainment industries in countries of Asia and the Pacific. Outlines major policy issues concerning foreign exchange, public order, health and morality.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ PROSTITUTION/ TOURISM/ ECONOMIC ASPECTS/ SOCIAL WELFARE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ POLICY ISSUES/ TRAVEL INDUSTRY/ ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY/ SOCIAL ASPECTS/ PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS

REFERENCE NO. 328

Title : **Who is malnourished; mother or the woman?**
Author : Rao, K.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Bang, Abhay; Patel, Ashvin J., eds. Health care; which way to go. Examination of issues and alternatives. Bangalore, Medico Friend Circle, 1982, pp. 59-73

Abstract:

Notes that nutritional problems of Indian women have generally been considered as nutritional problems of pregnant and lactating mothers, so that nationwide health programmes are aimed at this group. Argues that this is a short-sighted approach which views women only in the context of motherhood. The problem should be understood as part of a more complex set of problems; the inferior status and expendable nature of females in Indian society. Recommends more than welfare programmes for Indian women. Argues that they need to be brought into the mainstream of development activities.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ MATERNAL NUTRITION/ NUTRITION/ BIOLOGY/ MALNUTRITION/ NUTRITION DISORDERS/ DISEASE/ NUTRITION PROGRAMS/ HEALTH SERVICES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SEX RATIO/ SEX DISTRIBUTION/ MATERNAL MORTALITY/ MORTALITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ SEX FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ AGE FACTORS/ LIFE EXPECTANCY/ LENGTH OF LIFE/ INCOME/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES

REFERENCE NO. 329

Title : **Why are there no spinsters in Japan?**
Author : Cornell, L.L.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Journal of family history,* 9 (4), Winter 1984, pp. 326-339

Abstract:

Proposes to compare western European model of spinsterhood with the situation in Japan, using population registers for a Japanese village in the pre-industrial period (1671-1871). Finds spinsters were few since there were no economic bars to marriage and no careers for unmarried women. Thus, lack of spinsterhood was not unusual in pre-industrial societies.

Keywords:

JAPAN/ EAST ASIA/ ASIA/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ UNMARRIED/ NEVER MARRIED/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ MARITAL STATUS/ MARRIAGE/ NUPTIALITY/ HISTORICAL DEMOGRAPHY/ EUROPE/ WESTERN EUROPE/ HISTORICAL SURVEY/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ SOCIAL CONTROL

REFERENCE NO. 330

Title : **With progress for some, women and development in India**
Author : Mazumdar, V.
Corporate Body : Centre for Women's Development Studies, New Delhi
Source : *IDRC report,* 13 (2), July 1984, pp. 4-7

Abstract:

Reports on the investigation by the Committee on the Status of Women in India which recognized that the anti-discrimination approach based on legal change and educational opportunities had failed to bring about meaningful improvement in women's status. In fact, it was noted that women's status had been declining and the decline accelerated as a result of development planning. Laws were not relevant in the fact of uncoded customary laws. Argues that women were becoming more marginalized in labour and economic matters. Observes that the government has not yet given priority to the women's issues, although there has been some recognition of the problems at the local, rural level.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIAL CLASS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INCOME/ POVERTY/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LEGISLATION

REFERENCE NO. 331

Title : **Wives and midwives; child birth and nutrition in rural Malaysia**
Author : Laderman, C.
Corporate Body : N.A.

Source : Berkeley, California, University of California Press, 1983, xiv, 267 p.

Abstract:

Describes Malay life and cultural traditions based on experience as an apprentice to a village midwife and local shaman. Includes discussion of traditional medicine, beliefs and practices about pregnancy, childbirth, nutrition and marriage practices. Considers Malay traditions, Muslim influence and government impact on women's daily lives.

Keywords:

MALAYSIA/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ ASIA/ RURAL POPULATION/ CULTURAL BACKGROUND/ NUTRITION/ DELIVERY/ MIDWIVES/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ MEDICINE TRADITIONAL/ INDIGENOUS HEALTH SERVICES/ POSTPARTUM WOMEN/ PUERPERIUM/ PREGNANCY/ BEHAVIOR/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LABOR FORCE/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ ANTHROPOLOGY CULTURAL/ INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES/ BELIEFS/ PSYCHOSOCIAL FACTORS/ PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS/ MATERNAL NUTRITION/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT/ GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ FAMILY SIZE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ RELIGION/ ISLAM

REFERENCE NO. 332

Title : **Women; a bibliography**
Author : Simmons, Donita Vasiti; Sin Joan Yee, comps. and eds.
Corporate Body : The University of the South Pacific
Source : Suva, Fiji, the University of the South Pacific Library, selected bibliography # 9, 1982, 213 p.

Abstract:

Presents a comprehensive listing of material available at the University's library up to December 1981. Includes monographs, serials, theses, reprints, photocopies and unpublished papers as well as entries from edited or collected works. Divides material into twelve general subject areas which are further sub-divided by geographic region or more detailed categories. Designed to cover all aspects of women's lives.

Keywords:

BIBLIOGRAPHIES/ LIBRARY COLLECTIONS/ WOMEN'S INFORMATION/ WOMEN'S LIVES/ PACIFIC REGION/ SOUTH PACIFIC

REFERENCE NO. 333

Title : **Women . . . a world survey**
Author : Sivard, R.L.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., World Priorities, 1985, 44 p.

Abstract:

Brings together in easily accessible and abbreviated form factual information on the situation of women in the world. Considers changes which have occurred since the second world war. Includes data on population growth, economic development, social change, women's work, women's education and health, government programmes and legislation.

Keywords:

WORLD/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ POPULATION GROWTH/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ LABOR FORCE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ HEALTH/ GOVERNMENT/ POPULATION STATISTICS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ LEGISLATION/ TABLES AND CHARTS

REFERENCE NO. 334

Title : **Women; an analysis**
Author : Taylor, D.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Women; a world report. New York, Oxford Univ. Press, 1985, pp. 1-98

Abstract:

Introduces a series of ten essays by women writers who analyze women's situation in developing and developed countries; the rise of the women's movement which put sexual equality on the world agenda; and the United Nations Decade for Women which established a new current of opinions and policies about women's status and the need for change.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL DISCRIMINATION/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS/ MODERNIZATION/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ HEALTH/ BIOLOGY/ EDUCATION/ IEC/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ SOCIAL CONTROL

REFERENCE NO. 335

Title : **Women and development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Division of Economic and Social Information (DESI); United Nations University
Source : New York, *Development Forum,* DESI/UNU, 1985 (reprint), 89 p.

Abstract:

Presents themes and articles reprinted from *Development Forum,* the single regular publication of the United Nations system in the field of economic and social development and published for the Joint United Nations Information Committee. Contains sets of articles about the United Nations Decade for Women; women's education and development; economic development and social rights for women; women, food production and land; health and population; women's employment and women's access to credit. Also contains brief features on women's experiences worldwide, including countries of Asia and the Pacific.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ WOMEN'S CONCERNS/ WOMEN'S EXPERIENCES/ EDUCATION/ FOOD PRODUCTION/ HEALTH/ EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S ACCESS/ CREDIT AND FINANCE/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ PACIFIC

REFERENCE NO. 336

Title : **Women and development planning (with special reference to Asia and the Pacific)**
Author : Krishna, Raj
Corporate Body : Asian-Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1983, 40 p.

Abstract:

Discusses some key issues related to women and development with the aim to clarify economic policy issues implicit in the concept "integration of women in development", including women's employment and contribution to production; relationship between general development strategies and special programmes for women; positive and negative effects of technological change on women. Considers issues of women's equal access to education, services, administrative and political power. Presents a check-list of basic data which all national statistical systems should include concerning women.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND DEVELOPMENT/ POLICY ISSUES/ ECONOMIC POLICY/ INTEGRATION/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ PRODUCTION/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ EQUAL ACCESS/ WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ GOVERNMENT SERVICES/ POLITICAL POWER/ WOMEN'S STATISTICS/ NATIONAL STATISTICS/ STATISTICAL INDICATORS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 337

Title : **Women and development; women and politics data bases**
Author : Jaquette, J.S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Staudt, K.A.; Jaquette, J.S.; eds. Women in developing countries; a policy focus. New York, Haworth Press, 1983, pp. 125-128

Abstract:

Reviews data bases and projects based on collection and analysis of census and special survey data under the auspices of the United Nations, the United States Census Bureau, and in co-operation with the Women in Development Office of USAID. Lists a number of important data bases and resources for information on women.

Keywords:

DATA COLLECTION/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ UN/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ USAID/ GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/ ORGANIZATIONS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 338

Title : **Women and energy**
Author : Fergus, Michael; Viniar, Asbjorn, eds.
Corporate Body : Norwegian Development Group for Women and Energy; Norwegian Water Resource and Electricity; Directorate of Energy
Source : Oslo, Norwegian Water Resources and Electricity Board, 1984, vi, 46 p. International Workshop on Women and Energy (12-14 June 1984: Oslo)

Abstract:

Reports on the workshop which was aimed at mobilizing interest in women's roles as users and suppliers of energy in developing countries. Presents results of group sessions and workshop recommendations.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ ENERGY RESOURCES/ FUELS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL AREAS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 339

Title : **Women and energy in developing countries; a selected and partly annotated bibliography**
Author : Berge, Berit; Borring, Jan, eds.
Corporate Body : Norwegian Agency for International Development; University of Oslo; Council for Environmental Studies, Oslo
Source : Oslo Univ. of Oslo, 1984, 54 p. International Workshop on Women and Energy (12-14 June 1984: Oslo)

Abstract:

Presents a selective list of books on energy and women in developing countries, with annotations.

Keywords:

ENERGY RESOURCES/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ BIBLIOGRAPHIES DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 340

Title : **Women and family planning**
Author : Sadik, Nafis
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Populi,* 12 (3), 1985, pp. 40-52

Abstract:

Argues that women's ability to control their own fertility is probably one of the most basic and important rights. However, change in roles and attitudes of both men and women are needed. Responsibility in spacing, bearing and rearing children must be shared by men and women and seen as an overall social goal as well. Notes the number of changes made in this direction for the past two decades in developing countries. Also identifies other areas for action.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ LEGISLATION/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ FAMILY PLANNING POLICY/ POPULATION POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ CHILD HEALTH/ HEALTH/ BIOLOGY/ SEX ROLE

REFERENCE NO. 341

Title : **Women and health**
Author : Stinson, W.; Saidi, R.; Cebula, D.; Carp, C.; Reinhold, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Washington, D.C., World Federation of Public Health Associations and the American Public Health Association, Information for Action Issue Paper, March 1986, 80 p.

Abstract:

Notes several problems in existing data and literature on primary health care worldwide, because the distinction is rarely made between males and females as beneficiaries, providers or family care givers.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ PRIMARY HEALTH CARE/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ HEALTH/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ BIOLOGICAL FACTORS/ SEX ROLE/ NEEDS/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ REPRODUCTION/ PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/ PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ MATERNAL NUTRITION/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 342

Title : **Women and her role in family decision making process – a case study of Uttar Pradesh, India**
Author : Khan, M.E.; Singh, Ratanjeet
Corporate Body : Operations Research Group, New Delhi
Source : New Delhi, Operations Research Group, Changing role of women and their demographic behaviour working paper # 37, 1984, 29 p.

Abstract:

Presents a case study of women's decision-making role in the family from the time of marriage to menopause, based on data collected from an Indian village. Findings show that the husband takes the decisions at all stages and other family members have significant influence over the couple, while the wife's role is either marginal or non-existent.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ DECISION-MAKING/ AGE AT MARRIAGE/ FAMILY PLANNING/ FAMILY INFLUENCE/ INDIA/ RURAL AREAS/ FAMILY LIFE-CYCLE

REFERENCE NO. 343

Title : **Women and international development co-operation; trade and investment**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women (INSTRAW); North-South Institute
Source : Santo Domingo, INSTRAW, Research study # 1-G, May 1985, 50 p.

Abstract:

Discusses how certain key trends in investment, production and trade of developing countries have an impact on women. Analyzes implications for women's employment in various sectors, including formal and informal, as well as various industries. Presents two industry case studies of the electronics industry and the clothing-textile industry to show their importance for generating employment for women in developing countries and their impact on women's situation. Recommends directions for action at the national and international levels to improve women's working conditions and redressing sexual inequality in labour and employment emerging from development of manufacturing industries aimed at international trade.

Keywords:

INTERNATIONAL TRENDS/ IMPACT ON WOMEN/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ INVESTMENT AND TRADE/ INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION/ FORMAL SECTOR/ INFORMAL SECTOR/ CASE STUDIES/ ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY/ CLOTHING-TEXTILE INDUSTRY/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ SEXUAL INEQUALITY/ MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ UNIONS/ WAGES

REFERENCE NO. 344

Title : **Women and media in development**
Author : Kapoor, Sushma; Anuradha
Corporate Body : Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (Cendit), New Delhi
Source : New Delhi, Cendit, 1986, 65 p. A report of the South Asian Regional Workshop (11-24 March 1986: Delhi)

Abstract:

Reports on a workshop for women active in grass-roots organizations and resource centres. Designed to provide hands-on experience in video production. Consists of country presentations analyzing mass media's images of women; viewing of alternative materials; training activities and networking involving participants from five South Asian countries.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ WOMEN'S RESOURCE CENTRES/ VIDEO PRODUCTION/ MASS MEDIA/ WOMEN'S IMAGES/ TRAINING/ NETWORKING/ SOUTH ASIA/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ SRI LANKA/ WORKSHOP

REFERENCE NO. 345

Title : **Women and rural development in China; production and reproduction**
Author : Croll, Elizabeth
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation
Source : Geneva, ILO, *Women, work and development* # 11, 1985, viii, 172 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes the impact of various factors and policy measures on rural women up to 1978. Looks at legislation and the role of the productive system, ideology and women's movements. Also studies the new economic policies, especially the responsibility system and promotion of domestic sidelines; all of which affects the situation of rural women.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ WOMEN WORKERS/ COMMUNES/ ECONOMIC POLICIES/ LEGISLATION/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 346

Title : **Women and technology in developing countries; technological change and women's capabilities and bargaining positions**
Author : Bryceson, Deborah F.
Corporate Body : United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women; United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)
Source : Santo Domingo, INSTRAW, Research study # 1-C, May 1985, 44 p.

Abstract:

Supplies empirical evidence about women and technology issues, including perceptions of women in the technological change process; technology and human capabilities; the household and technology; market, technology and changing employment; the state and policies affecting women and technology; and women and future technology. Proposes that the issue of women and technology can be understood only when women's socially defined roles and bargaining positions are traced in relation to prevailing patterns of production and reproduction, and the interrelationship between demography and technology.

Keywords:

WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S CAPABILITIES/ PERCEPTIONS/ HOUSEHOLD/ MARKET/ EMPLOYMENT/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ FUTURE TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S ROLES/ WOMEN'S POSITION/ PRODUCTION/ REPRODUCTION/ DEMOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGY ISSUES

REFERENCE NO. 347

Title : **Women and violence; a comparative study of rural and urban violence against women in Bangladesh**
Author : Akanda, Latifa; Shamim, Ishrat
Corporate Body : Women for women; a research and study group
Source : Dhaka, Women for women; a research and study group, Women's Issue 1, December 1985, 36 p.

Abstract:

Presents a study of violence against women covering the years 1983 to 1985 in the context of socioeconomic conditions and cultural patterns where the criminal justice system does not always work properly. Uses information from newspaper sources to document the nature of violence against women which are categorized as family quarrels, dowry demands, sexual violence, theft, property rights and types of violence causing death. Also considers urban and rural differences, and covers suicide by women. Recommends changes in policies, criminal justice organization and the laws.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S POSITION/ VIOLENCE/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ CULTURAL PATTERNS FAMILY QUARRELS/ DOWRY/ PROPERTY RIGHTS/ URBAN CONDITIONS/ RURAL CONDITIONS/ SUICIDE/ CRIMINAL JUSTICE/ LEGAL SYSTEM/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ SEXUAL VIOLENCE/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 348

Title : **Women at work**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, Office for Women Worker's Questions
Source : Geneva, ILO, Office for Women Worker's Questions

Abstract:

A news bulletin published twice a year in English and French which aims at disseminating information on trends and developments concerning women workers. Intends to inform governments, employers' and workers' organizations, NGOs, research institutes and individuals about activities, news, ideas, events and programmes of ILO concerning women worldwide.

Keywords:

PERIODICAL/ WOMEN AND WORK/ WOMEN WORKERS/ EMPLOYMENT TRENDS/ INFORMATION SERVICE/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION/ INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

REFERENCE NO. 349

Title : **Women cadres are women's friends**
Author : Siyi, W.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *China population newsletter,* 3 (2), April 1986, pp. 9-11

Abstract:

Reports on the work of the All-China Women's Federation, which is the national focal point for women's affairs. Notes the Federation's emphasis on education and skill development; safeguarding legal rights and concern for family planning.

Keywords:

CHINA/ EAST ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ LITERACY PROGRAMS/ EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES/ EDUCATION/ ORGANIZATIONS/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ SUMMARY REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 350

Title : **Women, development and public policy; a selected bibliography**
Author : Danforth, S.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : In: Staudt, K.A.; Jaquette, J.S., eds. Women in developing countries; a policy focus. New York, Haworth Press, 1983, pp. 107-124

Abstract:

Includes published academic literature since 1960 covering all regions and subjects, with an emphasis on public policy and politics. Notes western conceptions and theories about the role of women in society and looks at two basic lines of research found in the literature.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACRO-ECONOMIC FACTORS/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEVELOPMENT POLICY/ SOCIAL POLICY/ POLICY/ BIBLIOGRAPHY

REFERENCE NO. 351

Title : **Women; domains of decision – research design; report**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Regional Unit for Social and Human Sciences in Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, RUSHAP, 1985, 46 p. UNESCO meeting of researchers (1-5 April 1985: Bangkok)

Abstract:

Contains a report of the meeting which was held in order to consider women's participation in public decision-making in various countries of the region; to develop a common focus and develop a framework for comparative study; and to formulate a research project. Also includes country statements and elaboration of a research design to make a comparative study of women's participation in various spheres of public life, especially decision-making.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ DECISION MAKING/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ RESEARCH PROJECT/ COUNTRY STATEMENTS/ RESEARCH DESIGN/ PUBLIC LIFE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 352

Title : **Women, employment and education**
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Development Planning Division
Source : In: Economic and Social Survey of Asia and the Pacific 1988, Bangkok, ESCAP, 1989 (ST/ESCAP/678)

Abstract:

"An enhancement of the role and status of women, from the point of view both of maximizing the contribution of all human resources to the development efforts and of imparting greater equity by reducing the relative disadvantage that women encounter on gender grounds, have received increasing attention in the region in recent years. There was evidence however that women's participation in productive activity in the region remained generally lower than that of men. Women also lagged behind in education and employment status. These imbalances needed corrective actions so that women, who constituted one half of the human resources potential of the region, could play their appropriate role in the region's economic and social developments."

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

REFERENCE NO. 353

Title : **Women farmers and rural change in Asia; towards equal access and participation**
Author : Heyzer, Noeleen, ed.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, WIDP, 1987, 418 p.

Abstract:

Reports on case studies from China, India, Malaysia, the Philippines, Sri Lanka and Thailand which examine the impact of large-scale rural development programmes and projects on women farmers. Considers intended and unintended effects as well as barriers and opportunities for sub-groups of rural women and men. Examines employment, income, workload, access to new resources, access to new technology, knowledge and skills and access to organizations and decision-making channels.

Keywords:

CASE STUDIES/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL IMPACT/ LARGE SCALE PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN FARMERS/ WOMEN'S OPPORTUNITIES/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ FAMILY INCOME/ PROGRAMME IMPACT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ ACCESS/ DECISION-MAKING/ CHINA/ INDIA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 354

Title : **Women for women; collected articles 1983**
Author : Akanda, Latifa; Jahan, Roushan, eds.
Corporate Body : Women for women; a research and study group
Source : Dhaka, Bangladesh, Women for women, 1983, xi, 83 p.

Abstract:

Contains nine articles, three in Bangla and six in English which analyze the situation of Bangladeshi women from a number of different viewpoints. Looks at displacement of female agricultural labour due to use of modern technology; struggles for women's emancipation from certain cultural traditions; the social problem of family violence; taboos and female health problems; conditions for divorce; and organizations, activities and issues of rural women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S SITUATION/ RURAL WOMEN/ AGRICULTURAL LABOUR/ WOMEN'S EMANCIPATION/ CULTURE AND TRADITION/ WOMEN AND FAMILY/ VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN/ TABOOS/ WOMEN'S HEALTH/ DIVORCE/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 355

Title : **Women; from witch-hunt to politics**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris
Source : Reproduced from: *Cultures – dialogue between the peoples of the world,* 8 (3, 4), 1982. Paris, UNESCO, 1985, 251 p.

Abstract:

Presents a collection of articles covering: (1) women in traditional cultures; (2) integration of women in active life; possibilities and obstacles; (3) past and present of women in Mexico; and (4) women; elements for a debate.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CASE STUDIES/ INDIA/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 356

Title : **Women, health and development; a report by the Director-General**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : World Health Organization, Geneva
Source : Geneva, WHO, WHO offset publication # 90, 1985, 41 p.

Abstract:

Reviews the United Nations Decade for Women and evaluates women's needs, roles and progress in employment, education and health in three stages. Focuses on the relationship between women's health and development, and notes several strategies that can be adopted at the national level.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ HEALTH/ HEALTH AND WELFARE PLANNING/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ UN/ WHO/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ ACHIEVEMENT/ INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES/ DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ MATERNAL HEALTH SERVICES/ PROGRESS REPORT/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ HEALTH MANPOWER/ FAMILY PLANNING/ LEGISLATION

REFERENCE NO. 357

Title : **Women in a changing world**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asahi Shimbun
Source : Tokyo, Asahi Shimbun, 1985, 137 p. Asahi International Symposium "Women in a changing world" (23-25 Oct. 1985: Tokyo)

Abstract:

Contains proceedings of the symposium which included discussions concerning: (1) status of women; (2) structure of discrimination; (3) feminity and masculinity; (4) family and children; and (5) strategy for the twenty-first century.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY LIFE/ CONFERENCE REPORTS/ DISCRIMINATION/ FUTURE STRATEGIES

REFERENCE NO. 358

Title : **Women in Bangladesh; some socio-economic issues**
Author : Huq, Jahanara; Salahuddin, Khaleda; Begum, Hamida A.; Qadir, S. Rowshan
Corporate Body : Women for women, a research and study group
Source : Dhaka, Women for women seminar papers, vol. 1, 1983, 92 p.

Abstract:

Contains a set of papers presented at seminars held in 1981. Highlights various aspects of the current situation for Bangladeshi women in order to bring them to the attention of planners, administrators and scholars. Aims to give attention to integrating women in national development efforts by studying the obstacles to women's equal participation. Includes women and agricultural employment, status of rural women, family welfare, food and nutrition, women's mental health, and so forth.

Keywords:

SEMINAR PAPERS/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ GOVERNMENT PLANNING/ PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION/ WOMEN'S RESEARCH/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY/ WOMEN'S MENTAL HEALTH/ FOOD AND NUTRITION/ BANGLADESH/ SEMINAR PAPERS

REFERENCE NO. 359

Title : **Women in development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : South Asian Association for Regional Co-operation (SAARC)
Source : New Delhi, Ministry of Human Resources Development, Department of Women and Child Development, 1986, 52 p. SAARC ministerial meeting on women in development (6-8 May 1986: Shillong, India)

Abstract:

Contains report of the meeting as well as the joint communique and statements from the national delegations. The ministers reviewed the overall situation of women in South Asian countries, noting progress that has been achieved, but also observing that critical areas still need greater attention. Areas include: school enrolment, vocational and technical training, access to marketing and credit as well as opportunities for political participation. Notes that linkages with NGOs and strengthening voluntary organizations at the national and regional levels are important for women's participation in South Asia.

Keywords:

MEETING REPORT/ COMMUNIQUE/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ SOUTH ASIA/ WOMEN'S PROGRESS/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ LITERACY/ SCHOOL ENROLMENT/ VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL TRAINING/ WOMEN'S ACCESS/ MARKETING/ CREDIT AND FINANCE/ POLITICAL PARTICIPATION/ NGOs/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ SAARC/ BANGLADESH/ BHUTAN/ INDIA/ MALDIVES/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ SRI LANKA

REFERENCE NO. 360

Title : **Women in development; Bangladesh**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian Development Bank
Source : Manila, ADB, country briefing paper, August 1986, 29 p.

Abstract:

Provides a general description of the economic and social situation of women in Bangladesh in order to understand their needs and their current, as well as potential, inputs to development. Makes a summary of government policies and programmes relevant to women in development and the institutions which are involved with women's concerns. Comments on ADB's operational strategy and country programme in relation to women in development concerns. Lists factors to consider when international assistance is proposed for women in development in Bangladesh as well as fruitful areas for such assistance. Includes a bibliography and list of contact agencies.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S SITUATION/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S NEEDS/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/ ADB/ COUNTRY PROGRAMME/ INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE/ OPERATIONAL STRATEGY/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 361

Title : **Women in development; CIDA action plan**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Canadian International Development Agency
Source : Hull, CIDA, 11 June 1986, 20 p.

Abstract:

Contains a general description of CIDA's action plan to integrate women in developing countries into the development process, both as agents and beneficiaries. Covers the period 1986 to 1991 and includes the principal operational measures, specific plans and sector guidelines, training and scholarship programmes, data collection, etc.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S STUDIES/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY/ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME/ POLICY MAKING/ CANADA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 362

Title : **The women in development programme; experiences, resources and future directions**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development
Source : Kuala Lumpur, APDC, 1988, 51 p.

Abstract:

Documents the actions, outcomes and experiences of APDC's Women in Development Programme from 1984 to 1988. Covers research projects, training activities, networking, information dissemination and the resource collection, programme evaluation and consideration of future directions of the programme. Also contains an annotated list of publications, list of participating institutions and organizations in the region, listing of funding sources and a table of statistical indicators of women's position for selected countries of the region.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S POSITION/ WOMEN'S DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME/ REGIONAL PROGRAMME/ RESEARCH PROJECTS/ TRAINING PROGRAMMES/ NETWORKING/ WOMEN'S INFORMATION/ DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION/ PUBLICATIONS/ STATISTICS/ INDICATORS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ REGIONAL ORGANIZATION/ APDC

REFERENCE NO. 363

Title : **Women in development; liberalism, Marxism and Marxist-feminism**
Author : Bandarage, A.
Corporate Body : Department of Sociology, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts
Source : *Enzymologia,* 15 (4), October 1984, pp. 495-515

Abstract:

Contrasts the three theoretical positions on economic modernization and third world women. Proposes that Marxist-feminism provides a synthesis that focuses on economic effects on women and includes concern for the structure of male domination. Argues that this analysis must focus on the experience of poor women in developing countries, rather than middle class women from developed countries.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MARXISM/ POPULATION THEORY/ POPULATION

REFERENCE NO. 364

Title : **Women in development; Nepal**
Author : Pfanner, Ruth
Corporate Body : Asian Development Bank
Source : Manila, ADB, country briefing paper, July 1987, 43 p.

Abstract:

Presents an overview of the economic and social position of women in Nepal, including demography, health and nutrition, legal rights, education and training, employment and income generation, women's access to resources and cultural factors. Also summarizes government policies and programmes relevant to women in development and notes the major institutions involved. Highlights key issues affecting ADB's concern with women in development in Nepal, opportunities for assistance from international organizations and how the Bank's country strategy and country programmes can incorporate women in development concerns. Includes a bibliography of ADB library holdings about women in Nepal.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S POSITION/ SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S IN DEVELOPMENT/ DEMOGRAPHY/ WOMEN'S HEALTH/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ WOMEN'S ACCESS/ RESOURCES FOR WOMEN/ GOVERNMENT POLICIES/ GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/ GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS/ INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE/ COUNTRY STRATEGIES/ BIBLIOGRAPHY/ ADB/ NEPAL

REFERENCE NO 365

Title : **Women in development; Thailand**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian Development Bank
Source : Manila, ADB, country briefing paper, August 1986, 21 p.

Abstract:

Reviews the socioeconomic position of women in Thailand in order to understand women's needs and their role in national development. Describes Thai development policies related to women in development and the institutional structure for implementation of women in development projects and programmes. Assesses ADB's Thai country programme from the viewpoint of women in development and recommends how to incorporate women in development issues into the Bank's country strategy. Evaluates the Bank's projects and technical assistance to see which ones need additional analysis of their impact on women. Includes a bibliography and list of contact agencies.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S POSITION/ WOMEN'S NEEDS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ IMPLEMENTATION/ WOMEN'S PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES/ COUNTRY STRATEGIES/ TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE/ IMPACT ON WOMEN/ BIBLIOGRAPHY/ GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/ ADB/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 366

Title : **Women in development. Women's studies and social work; a critique**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Asian and Pacific Association for Social Work Education; International Federation of Social Workers – Asia
Source : Bombay, University of Bombay, College of Social Work, 1983, iv, 102 p. Proceedings of the mini-workshop on women's studies in social work education and practice (20 August 1983: Bangkok)

Abstract:

Presents the papers and discussions of the workshop which was held in order to exchange ideas and experience on the role of professional social workers and the skills and techniques needed for working with women and women's movements. Covers a number of different topics, such as women's studies in social work education, women and work in the region, problems of women migrants, recent studies on women factory workers, and women workers' efforts to organize.

Keywords:

WORKSHOP REPORT/ SOCIAL WORK/ SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION/ PROFESSIONAL SKILLS/ WOMEN AND SOCIAL WORK/ WOMEN'S MOVEMENTS/ WOMEN'S STUDIES/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN MIGRANTS/ WOMEN FACTORY WORKERS/ WOMEN AND UNIONIZATION/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 367

Title : **Women in Fisheries: report on socio-economic surveys in Fiji, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and the Philippines**
Corporate Body : United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Agriculture and Rural Development Division

Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1985 (ST/ESCAP/328)

Abstract:

This publication aims at wider dissemination of the information gathered and the experience gained in the case of implementing the project on "Improving the socio-economic condition of Women in Fisheries in Fiji, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and the Philippines". It includes information on (a) traditional fisheries in the four participating countries, (b) the methodology adopted for the surveys, (c) the results of the surveys, and (d) the implementing of the pilot projects in the selected fishing communities of the participating countries.

Keywords:

FISHERY DEVELOPMENT/ FISHERY POLICY/ WOMEN WORKERS/ ECONOMIC ASPECTS/ INCOME/ PILOT PROJECTS/ SURVEYS/ PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ FIJI/ INDONESIA/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 368

Title : **Women in industry; North-South connections**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : North-South Institute, Ottawa, Canada
Source : Ottawa, North-South Institute, 1985, vii, 75 p.

Abstract:

Looks at current trends in manufacturing, investment and trade as they affect women in developing countries. Studies the roles and experiences of women in two global industries: textiles and clothing, and electronics.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ NORTH-SOUTH RELATIONS/ MANUFACTURING ENTERPRISES/ TEXTILE INDUSTRY/ ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY/ COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ CANADA

REFERENCE NO. 369

Title : **Women in migration**
Author : Morokvasic, M.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International migration review*, 18 (4), Winter 1984, pp. 882-1382

Abstract:

Part of a special issue that reflects the recent scholarly attention to the specificity and importance of women in migration. Introduces the state of knowledge concerning women in migration; presents case studies and makes international comparisons. Also covers role of migrant women in the labour market; global trends in female migration and employment, and female rural to urban migration in developing countries.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ ILLEGAL MIGRANTS/ MIGRANT WORKERS/ MIGRANTS/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ RURAL URBAN MIGRATION/ MIGRATION/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ NORTH AMERICA/ SOUTH AMERICA/ CENTRAL AMERICA/ OCEANIA/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ EUROPE/ LITERATURE REVIEW/ STATE OF THE ART/ INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 370

Title : **Women in popular movements; India and Thailand during the Decade of Women**
Author : Omvedt, G.
Corporate Body : United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
Source : Geneva, UNRISD Report # 86.9, 1986, xiv, 65 p.

Abstract:

Presents findings of a study which looked at organized activities of peasants, workers, ethnic groups and slum dwellers. Uses case studies to give insight into women's roles. Finds that traditional kinship structures in Thailand are in many ways more egalitarian than in western societies, but their subordination to the state involves patriarchal relations and economic exploitation. In India, kinship structures predominate in the absence of employment alternatives for women.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ THAILAND/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ GOVERNMENT/ POLITICAL FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ INTEREST GROUPS/ INFLUENTIALS

REFERENCE NO. 371

Title : **Women in rice farming**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Rice Research Institute, Manila
Source : Hants, England, Gower Publ., 1985, xxxiv, 531 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of papers presented at the Conference on Women in Rice Farming Systems, held 26-30 September 1983 at Manila. Considers women's role, whether women have benefitted from the new rice-farming technologies, how women can benefit from emerging technologies. Covers the experiences of women in Asian and African rice farming.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN WORKERS/ AGRICULTURAL SECTOR/ EFFECTS OF TECHNOLOGY/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ RICE-FARMING/ AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ CONFERENCE PAPERS/ IRRI

REFERENCE NO. 372

Title : **Women in rural development; critical issues**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, World Employment Programme
Source : Geneva, ILO, 1988, viii, 51 p.

Abstract:

Presents a collection of papers on issues concerning rural women, the development process and development programmes. Based on reports and case studies from a number of developing countries, including Bangladesh and China. Analyzes a Bangladeshi pilot programme and broader socioeconomic and political change in China in order to consider women's issues emerging from the social organization of production.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PROCESS/ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES/ CASE STUDIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC CHANGE/ PILOT PROGRAMME/ POLITICAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL ORGANIZATION/ BANGLADESH/ CHINA

REFERENCE NO. 373

Title : **Women in rural production system; problems and policies**
Author : Kandiyoti, Deniz
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris
Source : Paris, UNESCO, Women in a world perspective, series # 6, 1985, 119 p.

Abstract:

Illustrates different patterns of women's participation in rural production systems through a comparative analysis of cases from Africa, Asia, Latin America, the Middle East and North Africa.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ ASIA/ AFRICA/ LATIN AMERICA/ MIDDLE EAST/ NORTH AFRICA

REFERENCE NO. 374

Title : **Women in the changing Islamic system**
Author : Woodsmall, Ruth F.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Delhi, Bimla Publishing House, 1983, 461 p. [Reprint of: Moslem women enter a new world. Beirut, American University, social science series # 14, 1936.]

Abstract:

Portrays the changing life of women in the Muslim world since the first world war. Looks at social change, education, new economic and political roles, religion and culture.

Keywords:

EDUCATION/ FAMILY LIFE/ OCCUPATIONS/ HEALTH/ ISLAM/ INDIA/ ARAB COUNTRIES/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ MUSLIMS/ WOMEN'S STATUS

REFERENCE NO. 375

Title : **Women in the economy; employment**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Status of women in Asia and the Pacific region, series. Bangkok, ESCAP, 1986, 35 p. (ST/ESCAP/417)

Abstract:

Discusses growing female employment rates, noting the inter-country differentials which reflect varying demographic, cultural and economic situations. Considers development of the urban sector which creates employment opportunities for urban women and rural women migrants, especially in export-oriented industries. Notes that in general women have benefitted from economic development and employment creation.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ WOMEN WORKERS/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ MANPOWER/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ RURAL WORKERS/ INDUSTRIAL WORKERS/ RURAL AREAS/ URBAN AREAS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ NEWLY-INDUSTRIALIZING COUNTRIES/ AUSTRALIA/ BRUNEI DARUSSALAM/ HONG KONG/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ JAPAN/ KOREA/ MALAYSIA/ NEPAL/ NEW ZEALAND/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SINGAPORE/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 376

Title : **Women in the family and the economy; an international comparative survey**
Author : Kurian, G.; Ghosh, R.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Westport, Connecticut, Greenwood Press, 1981, xvi, 451 p. (Contributions in family studies # 5)

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ CROSS CULTURAL COMPARISON

REFERENCE NO. 377

Title : **Women in the picture**
Author : Wylie, E.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *World health,* June 1984, pp. 14-15

Abstract:

Examines six issues related to the interaction between women and socioeconomic development. Argues that women's issues cannot be isolated from broader socioeconomic structures, policies and programmes.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

REFERENCE NO. 378

Title : **Women in the world economy**
Author : Joekes, Susan
Corporate Body : United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women
Source : New York, Oxford University Press, 1987, ix, 161 p.

Abstract:

Analyzes long-term trends in the world economy to show the effects on the economic position of women in developing countries, with an emphasis on macro and micro interlinkages. Uses two perspectives: the position and role of women who are wage earners and the position and role of women in unpaid labour such as household work and farmwork. Looks at trade, finance and technological change. Provides a methodological synthesis of the two perspectives to portray women in developing countries as active participants, not just beneficiaries. Coverage is by geographical region and by sector. Suggests directions for innovative development policies related to women.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC TRENDS/ WORLD ECONOMY/ WOMEN'S ECONOMIC POSITION/ LINKAGES/ WOMEN'S ROLES/ WOMEN WAGE EARNERS/ UNPAID LABOUR/ WOMEN'S WORK/ HOUSEHOLD WORK/ FARM WORK/ METHODOLOGY/ TRADE/ FINANCE/ TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ POLICY INNOVATIONS/ WOMEN'S POLICIES/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 379

Title : **Women in the world; the women's decade and beyond**
Author : Cancellier, P.H.; Crews, K.A.
Corporate Body : Population Reference Bureau, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., PRB, Population learning series, April 1986, 13 p.

Abstract:

Reports on the status of women in the world, the role of the United Nations Decade for Women in advancing women's equality and the efforts needed in the future. Discusses women and the family, women and health, education of women, women in agriculture, women in the labour force and the impact of the Decade.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ EQUALITY/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ TEACHING AIDS/ HEALTH/ EDUCATION/ FAMILY/ AGRICULTURE/ LABOUR FORCE

REFERENCE NO. 380

Title : **Women, men, and the division of labour**
Author : Newland, Kathleen
Corporate Body : Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C.
Source : Washington, D.C., Worldwatch paper # 37, May 1980, 43 p.

Abstract:

Considers sexual division of labour and division of labour between paid and unpaid work where women are mostly concentrated in the latter category. Notes that while women's paid employment has been a major issue, there has not been much attention to the issue of men and women sharing the unpaid, household labour as part of the larger question of equal opportunity for women. Analyzes the conventional statistical measures that leave out women's household work as well as informal sector work. Examines studies reporting on the situation in developing and developed countries concerning women's entry into the work force plus women's continued responsibility for unpaid household work.

Keywords:

DIVISION OF LABOUR/ PAID WORK/ HOUSEHOLD LABOUR/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ UNPAID LABOUR/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ LABOUR STATISTICS/ INFORMAL SECTOR/ WOMEN'S LABOUR SITUATION/ WOMEN'S RESPONSIBILITY/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ SEXUAL DISPARITIES/ WOMEN'S WORK LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ EQUALITY

REFERENCE NO. 381

Title : **Women of Pakistan; two steps forward, one step back?**
Author : Mumtaz, Khawar; Shaheed, Farida
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Lahore, Vanguard Books (Pvt) Ltd., 1987, xi, 196 p.

Abstract:

Discusses the status of women in Pakistan, recounting the history of women's movements in Pakistan and the emergence of Women's Action Forum in the early 1980s. Gives a profile of Pakistani women, considers the legal status of women and relates the women's movement to the government's 1979 policy to "Islamize" the penal code and change women's status. Proposes to raise questions about patriarchal structures in Muslim societies and interpretations from Islam about women's role, status and rights.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S HISTORY/ WOMEN'S MOVEMENTS/ LEGAL STATUS/ GOVERNMENT POLICY/ LEGAL CODE/ PATRIARCHY/ SOCIAL STRUCTURE/ MUSLIM/ ISLAM/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ RELIGION/ PAKISTAN

REFERENCE NO. 382

Title : **Women of Sri Lanka; an annotated bibliography**
Author : Wanasundera, Leelangi
Corporate Body : Centre for Women's Research, Colombo; Canadian International Development Agency
Source : Colombo, Centre for Women's Research, 1986, 140 p.

Abstract.

Contains an annotated bibliography of published and unpublished documents on women's issues. Materials covered include those in English published from 1935 to 1984.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHIES/ DOCUMENTS/ WOMEN'S ISSUES/ SRI LANKA HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

REFERENCE NO. 383

Title : **Women on the move; contemporary changes in family and society**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris
Source : Paris, UNESCO, Women in world perspective, series # 5, 1984, 311 p.

Abstract:

Contains a collection of studies about women in many different societies. Covers processes of change in rural areas and in agricultural areas where issues of labour-surplus have arisen. Considers national and international implications, especially for women. Looks at patterns of women's labour force participation, nature of work and related women's issues, all of which are part of broader development priorities.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ RURAL WOMEN/ INTERNAL MIGRATION/ INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION/ RURAL-URBAN MIGRATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION/ SOCIAL ISSUES/ SOCIAL PRIORITIES

REFERENCE NO. 384

Title : **Women refugees**
Author : Costello, B.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Migration today,* 8 (4), 1980, pp. 34-35

Abstract:

N.A.

Keywords:

REFUGEES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DISCRIMINATION SOCIAL/ FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS/ HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD/ SOUTHEAST ASIA/ TANZANIA/ LEBANON/ SWAZILAND/ THAILAND/ ASIA/ AFRICA/ WEST ASIA/ ENGLISH SPEAKING AFRICA/ ARAB COUNTRIES/ SOUTHERN AFRICA/ EASTERN AFRICA

REFERENCE NO. 385

Title : **Women social scientists – Asia-Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Principal Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO, 1987, viii, 319 p. (Social and Human Sciences in Asia and the Pacific, RUSHAP directories, 2)

Abstract:

Presents a compilation of information about women social scientists who specialize in many different fields in addition to women's studies. Used a questionnaire and various secondary sources to identify women social scientists. Presents a listing by country giving name, educational background, fields of specialization, institutional affiliation, publications, etc. for 617 women social scientists in the region.

Keywords:

COMPILATION/ WOMEN SOCIAL SCIENTISTS/ WOMEN'S STUDIES/ SOCIAL SCIENCES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ DIRECTORIES

REFERENCE NO. 386

Title : **Women, water and sanitation**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : World Health Organization
Source : Geneva, Division of Public Information and Education for Health, WHO, 1986, 39 p.

Abstract:

Aims to encourage and support women's efforts to take an active part in community water supply and sanitation programmes, especially in view of women's roles and tasks in these areas. Proposes that women's organizations take an active role, especially in discussions with authorities during planning and evaluation of programmes and projects for safe water supply and sanitation.

Keywords:

SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WATER SUPPLY/ PUBLIC HEALTH/ SANITATION/ MEDICINE/ PRIMARY HEALTH CARE/ INTEGRATED PROGRAMS/ HEALTH/ MATERNAL HEALTH/ RURAL DEVELOPMENT/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ NEEDS/ ORGANIZATIONS/ INTEREST GROUPS/ INFLUENTIALS/ PEER GROUP/ HEALTH SERVICES/ SEX ROLE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ PROGRAM DESIGN/ PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ DISEASE/ INFECTION/ COMMUNICABLE DISEASES/ HOUSEWORK/ NUTRITION/ MATERNAL NUTRITION/ RECOMMENDATIONS

REFERENCE NO. 387

Title : **Women, work, and ideology in the third world**
Author : Afshar, H., ed.
Corporate Body : School of Science and Society, University of Bradford, United Kingdom
Source : London, Tavistock Publications, 1985, xvii, 265 p.

Abstract:

Notes that in general women's work and worth is considered invisible and of low value in most developing countries. Contains papers that look at the general situation for rural women in selected Asian countries. Papers in the second part analyze wage labour markets. The third part considers the situation where women are confined to low wage jobs. Considers other forms of segregation due to social and cultural practices which will similarly affect women in employment.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIAL DISCRIMINATION/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SEX FACTORS/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ POPULATION/ RELIGION/ SEX ROLE/ SOCIAL BEHAVIOR/ BEHAVIOR/ MALAYSIA/ IRAN/ BANGLADESH/ INDONESIA/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 388

Title : **Women workers in Asia; struggling to survive**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Christian Conference of Asia – Urban-Rural Mission, Hong Kong
Source : Hong Kong, CCA-URM, 1983, 162 p.

Abstract:

Presents a compilation of country reports on the actual situation of women in selected Asian countries and territories. Gives details about working conditions, treatment on the job and efforts to organize into unions or workers organizations. Also includes an overview based on the country reports which offers analysis leading to recommendations for action.

Keywords:

COUNTRY REPORTS/ WOMEN WORKERS/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ WOMEN AND EMPLOYMENT/ EMPLOYMENT SITUATION/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ THAILAND/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ SRI LANKA/ HONG KONG/ TNCs/ FREE TRADE ZONES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

REFERENCE NO. 389

Title : **Women workers in multinational enterprises in developing countries**
Author : Lim, Linda
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation; United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations
Source : Geneva, ILO, ix, 119 p.

Abstract:

Describes employment of women by MNEs in developing countries worldwide. Looks at the extent, distribution and characteristics of women's employment in MNEs. Evaluates employment in terms of effects on women's working life, role and position in society and impact on national development.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS/ TNCs/ MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISES/ MNEs/ SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS/ MANUFACTURING ENTERPRISES/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ EMPLOYMENT/ LABOUR

REFERENCE NO. 390

Title : **Women workers in rural development; a programme of the ILO**
Author : Ahmad, Z.M.; Loutfi, M.F.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation
Source : Geneva, ILO, 1985, 47 p. (rev. ed.)

Abstract:

Describes women's role in working society, starting from experience in primary school, vocational school and training, up to access to employment and having a working life.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ EQUALITY/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ EDUCATION/ TRAINING/ SOCIETY

REFERENCE NO. 391

Title : **Women workers in the formal sector of Lucknow, India**
Author : Papola, T.S.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation
Source : In: Anker, Richard; Hein, Catherine, eds. Sex inequalities in urban employment in the third world. London, Macmillan Press, 1986, pp. 171-212

Abstract:

Notes that women's participation in modern sector jobs is very low in India. While this is due to cultural constraints, this study seeks to understand what happens to those women who do seek employment, and asks

whether women are excluded from certain jobs, but preferred for others and whether their earnings properly reflect their level of education and experience. Studies the situation in Lucknow which shows discrimination and low pay. Looks at three interrelated ways in which discrimination is made evident.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ EMPLOYMENT STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ OCCUPATIONAL STATUS/ OCCUPATIONS/ SEX FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ INCOME/ SOCIAL DISCRIMINATION/ SOCIAL PROBLEMS/ URBAN POPULATION/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ AGE FACTORS/ MARITAL STATUS/ NUPTIALITY/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ MATHEMATICAL MODEL/ MODELS THEORETICAL/ RESEARCH TECHNIQUES

REFERENCE NO. 392

Title : **Women workers in the Philippines**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, 113 p.

Abstract:

Describes the changes in women's status as workers, emerging roles and programmes designed to address women's increased work force participation. Also gives a general review and assessment of women's employment.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S ROLES/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 393

Title : **Women's activities and childhood nutrition; a review of the literature**
Author : Huffman, S.L.
Corporate Body : American Public Health Association
Source : Washington, D.C., APHA, International Health Programme, Clearinghouse on Infant Feeding and Maternal Nutrition, Oct. 1985, 32 p.

Abstract:

Draws on studies done in developing countries to present a literature review that looks at how various activities of women in the workplace and home have an effect on child nutrition. Recommends several solutions to decrease women's work in time-consuming tasks so that they can devote more time to child care at home.

Keywords:

NUTRITION/ CHILD NUTRITION/ MALNUTRITION/ NUTRITION DISORDERS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ INCOME/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CHILD REARING/ CHILD CARE/ HEALTH/ CHILD HEALTH/ FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ SEX ROLE/ FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS/ MICROECONOMIC FACTORS/ AFRICA/ ASIA/ LATIN AMERICA/ AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA/ CARIBBEAN/ COMPARATIVE STUDY/ LITERATURE REVIEW/ RURAL POPULATION/ BOTTLE FEEDING/ BREAST FEEDING/ INFANT NUTRITION/ OCCUPATIONS/ AGRICULTURAL WORKERS/ LOW INCOME POPULATION/ TIME FACTORS/ RESOURCE ALLOCATION/ RESOURCES/ FOOD SUPPLY/ SANITATION/ WATER SUPPLY/ ENERGY SUPPLY

REFERENCE NO. 394

Title : **Women's concerns and planning; a methodological approach for their integration into local, regional and national planning**
Author : N.A.

Corporate Body : United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Source : Paris, UNESCO, 1986, 166 p.

Abstract:

Presents a collection of five case studies discussing women's participation in development and development planning. The five countries studied are: China, Ecuador, Egypt, Italy, Togo.

Keywords:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ CASE STUDIES/ CHINA/ ECUADOR/ EGYPT/ ITALY/ TOGO

REFERENCE NO. 395

Title : **The women's decade in the Philippines, analysis of significant changes in women's role and status**
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, xvii, 116 p.

Abstract:

Provides general background and history concerning women's rights in the Philippines, as well as their participation in international conferences for the United Nations Decade for Women. Reviews changes in women's role and status in education, employment, health and public affairs in the Philippines.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ HEALTH/ PUBLIC AFFAIRS/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 396

Title : **The women's decade in the Philippines; focus on the National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, Manila
Source : Manila, National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, 1985, 72 p.

Abstract:

Discusses the policies and activities of the National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ PHILIPPINES

REFERENCE NO. 397

Title : **Women's development, income and fertility in Bangladesh**
Author : Mabud, Mohammed A.
Corporate Body : Bangladesh Planning Commission; Canadian International Development Agency
Source : Dhaka, Bangladesh Planning Commission, Population Section, External Evaluation Unit, March 1985, 180 p.

Abstract:

Investigates the role of female participation in economic activities which improve their life styles and raise their status in the family and society, which in turn, affects reproductive behaviour. Evaluates the impact of a vocational training programme in rural Bangladesh in terms of impact on women's earnings and on women's reproductive behaviour.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOUR/ WOMEN'S PROGRAMMES/ INCOME/ FERTILITY/ VOCATIONAL TRAINING/ RURAL WOMEN/ PROGRAMME EVALUATION/ BANGLADESH

REFERENCE NO. 398

Title : **Women's development in Thailand**
Author : Muntarbhorn, V.
Corporate Body : Thailand National Commission on Women's Affairs
Source : Bangkok, Thailand National Commission on Women's Affairs, 1985, 171 p.

Abstract:

Presents a background document prepared for the Commission for its participation at the World Conference to Review and Appraise the Achievements of the United Nations Decade for Women held at Nairobi in 1985. Looks at traditional cultural attitudes about women and their status; the mechanisms for national development policy and planning related to women's development, women's role in development; employment; education and health. Notes that there is discrimination against women in Thai society and solutions have tended to be based on over-reliance on the government with a top-down approach. Advocates a grass-roots approach with more participation by NGOs.

Keywords:

INTERNATIONAL DECADE/ TRADITIONAL ATTITUDES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CULTURE/ WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ WOMEN'S ROLE/ EMPLOYMENT/ EDUCATION/ HEALTH/ DISCRIMINATION/ GRASS-ROOTS APPROACHES/ NGOs/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 399

Title : **Women's economic participation in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division; Australian National University, National Centre for Development Studies
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, xix, 367 p. (ST/ESCAP/510)

Abstract:

Assesses the role women play in the economies of countries in the Asia-Pacific region in order to consider how they can play a role more commensurate with their abilities and aspirations. Uses two measures of women's economic status in order to analyze the situation for countries grouped according to similar levels of economic development. Makes suggestions for policy action.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ LABOUR FORCE/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION PACIFIC ISLANDS/ NEWLY-INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES/ AUSTRALIA/ BANGLADESH/ CHINA/ HONG KONG/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ JAPAN/ KOREA/ NEW ZEALAND/ PAKISTAN/ PHILIPPINES/ SINGAPORE/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 400

Title : **Women's education in a rural environment**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific; Thailand National Committee for UNESCO
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, 1982, 105 p. Report of the UNESCO regional workshop on women's education in a rural environment (11-21 January 1982: Chiangmai Thailand)

Abstract:

Reports on a workshop attended by fifteen country representatives in order to share innovative experiences in promoting access to and participation in education for girls and women in rural areas. Includes information on village study visits, field exercises in problem identification and assessment of needs. Makes conclusions and recommendations for programmes and strategies to improve education for women in rural areas.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S EDUCATION/ RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ EDUCATION PROGRAMMES/ NEEDS ASSESSMENT/ INNOVATION/ REGIONAL WORKSHOP/ AFGHANISTAN/ BANGLADESH/ CHINA/ INDIA/ INDONESIA/ LAOS/ MALAYSIA/ NEPAL/ PAKISTAN/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ PHILIPPINES/ KOREA/ VIETNAM/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 401

Title : **Women's equality in the world's constitutions**
Author : Cairns, Gail S.; Heckel, Nancy I.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Populi,* 12 (2), 1985, pp. 50-56

Abstract:

Notes that many laws and practices still exist which limit women's participation in socioeconomic development, even though women's legal status has improved in many countries. Notes that social and legal reforms are necessary to implement laws protecting women and giving them legal equality. Observes that women need information on laws which cover all aspects of their lives; and the examples of community-based legal assistance projects in some countries are cited.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S STATUS/ CONSTITUTIONAL LAW/ SOCIOECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ COMMUNITY PROJECTS/ LEGAL STATUS/ LEGAL REFORMS/ SOCIAL REFORMS

REFERENCE NO. 402

Title : **Women's information network for Asia and the Pacific**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, viii, 139 p. (ST/ESCAP/508) Regional Seminar on the Development of a Women's Information Network for Asia and the Pacific (1-6 Dec. 1986: Saitama, Japan)

Abstract:

Presents discussion of issues covered in the seminar with the aim to gather, analyze and disseminate views, ideas and statistics about women in development. Intends to provide a channel for promoting co-operative activities among women in the region and to create an effective means of monitoring the advancement of women's status in accord with such provisions as the Nairobi forward-looking strategies for the advancement of women and the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women.

Keywords:

WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN WORKERS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN'S RIGHTS/ INFORMATION NETWORKS/ STATISTICAL DATA/ UN SYSTEM/ INFORMATION SOURCES/ INFORMATION SERVICES/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ CONFERENCE REPORT/ SEMINAR

REFERENCE NO. 403

Title : **Women's issues in water and sanitation; attempts to address an age-old challenge**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Development Research Centre, Canada; Kabalikat ng Pamilyang Pilipino, Manila
Source : Ottawa, IDRC, IDRC proceeding series, 1985, 104 p. Proceedings of the Seminar on Women's Issues in Water and Sanitation (24-26 Sept. 1984: Manila)

Abstract:

Presents results of the seminar, reviews women's roles in water and sanitation and identifies ways in which women's roles can be enhanced in the future.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ SANITATION/ WATER SUPPLY/ APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY HEALTH EDUCATION/ CONFERENCE REPORTS/ RURAL COMMUNITIES/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ INDONESIA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ SRI LANKA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 404

Title : **Women's participation in development; an inter-organizational assessment**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations Development Programme, New York
Source : New York, UNDP Evaluation Study # 13, 1985, vi, 89 p.

Abstract:

Assesses the means, modalities and effectiveness of efforts to promote women's active, deliberate involvement in development. Formulates recommendations to improve strategies that enhance women's participation in technical co-operation activities for government projects and programmes receiving international assistance.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ PROJECT EVALUATION/ DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/ TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION/ CASE STUDIES/ DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 405

Title : **Women's participation in the labour force; a methods test in India for improving its measurement**
Author : Anker, Richard; Khan, M.E.; Gupta, R.B.
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation; United Nations Fund for Population Activities; Operations Research Group
Source : Geneva, ILO, Women, Work and Development # 16, 1988, xiv, 204 p.

Abstract:

Reports on a specially designed survey used to study 1,621 households in Uttar Pradesh in order to improve measurement of women's participation in the labour force. Addresses various methodological issues related to the criticism that labour force statistics have contributed to the exclusion of women from development planning and resource allocation, even though women's market and non-market activities are essential for family survival.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION/ METHODOLOGY/ STATISTICS/ LABOUR FORCE SURVEY/ MARKET ACTIVITIES/ NON-MARKET ACTIVITIES/ MEASUREMENT/ SURVEY TECHNIQUES/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ FAMILY INCOME/ HOUSEHOLD WORK/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 406

Title : **Women's perceptions of the pill's health risks in Sri Lanka**
Author : Thapa, Shyam; Salgado, Mala; Fortney, J.A.; Grubb, G.S.; de Silva, Victor
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division
Source : *Asia-Pacific population journal,* 2 (3), September 1987, pp. 39-56 (ST/ESCAP/560)

Abstract:

Analyzes data on a sample of women of childbearing age who gave their attitudes on use of oral contraceptives. Reports that two out of three women believe the pill is harmful to health. Finds this attitude transcends socioeconomic and demographic differences, but the information about risks is not correct. Recommends that appropriate information, education and communication programmes are needed for women considering or continuing pill use.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ATTITUDES/ ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES/ HEALTH RISKS/ SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS/ DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS/ INFORMATION NEEDS/ EDUCATION PROGRAMMES/ COMMUNICATION PROGRAMMES/ FAMILY PLANNING/ SRI LANKA

REFERENCE NO. 407

Title : **Women's status and fertility in developing countries; son preference and economic security**
Author : Cain, M.
Corporate Body : Population Council, New York
Source : New York, Population Council, Centre for Policy Studies working paper # 110, 1984, 59 p.

Abstract:

Examines women's status defined in terms of whether they are economically dependent on men and the relationship with fertility levels. Hypothesizes that there is a relationship between women's status and extent to which sex of children is relevant to a women's future security. Tests the hypothesis using WFS data from twenty-one countries. Notes that fertility reduction will be more difficult in strong patriarchal societies with strong son preference and low status for women.

Keywords:

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ CORRELATION STUDY/ FERTILITY/ DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS/ POPULATION DYNAMICS/ POPULATION/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ SONS/ SEX PREFERENCE/ FAMILY SIZE IDEAL/ FAMILY SIZE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ DEMOGRAPHIC TRANSITION/ POPULATION THEORY

REFERENCE NO. 408

Title : **Women's studies and social sciences in Asia; report of a meeting of experts**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : UNESCO Division of Human Rights and Peace; Indian National Commission for Co-operation with UNESCO; Indian Council of Social Science Research; Indian Centre for Women's Development Studies
Source : Bangkok, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Office of Regional Adviser for Social Sciences in Asia and the Pacific, 1983, 148 p. Meeting of experts. (4-8 October 1982: New Delhi)

Abstract:

Contains a general report of the meeting which includes a regional overview of the situation regarding women's studies in the social sciences, research and teaching on women's studies and use of research on women for policy-making and for teaching. Also includes six country papers and recommendations for follow-up action.

Keywords:

MEETING REPORT/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ WOMEN AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES/ SOCIAL SCIENCES/ RESEARCH/ TEACHING/ POLICY MAKING/ COUNTRY PAPERS/ RECOMMENDATIONS/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ BANGLADESH/ INDIA/ MALAYSIA/ PHILIPPINES/ KOREA/ THAILAND

REFERENCE NO. 409

Title : **Women's work and family life; the case of electronics workers in Singapore**
Author : Wong, Aline K.; Yiu-Chung Ko
Corporate Body : Women in International Development, Michigan State University
Source : East Lansing, Michigan, Michigan State Univ., WID working paper # 64, September 1984, 37 p.

Abstract:

Discusses findings of interviews from a sample of single and married women workers in the electronics industry of Singapore. Analyzes the working conditions, the general employment situation for women factory workers and their high degree of economic insecurity. Finds that the women workers' incomes are an important contribution to the family and that the economic role of these women has been changing rapidly. However, family roles have not changed much as a result. Also considers the social impact of TNCs on women workers in Singapore.

Keywords:

SURVEY RESEARCH/ WOMEN WORKERS/ MARITAL STATUS/ ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY/ TNCs/ WORKING CONDITIONS/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT SITUATION/ INCOME/ FAMILY CONTRIBUTION/ WOMEN'S ECONOMIC ROLE/ FAMILY ROLES/ SOCIAL IMPACT/ SINGAPORE

REFERENCE NO. 410

Title : **Women's work and their status; dialectics of subordination and assertion**
Author : Patel, Tulsi
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Social action,* 37 (2), 1987, pp. 126-149

Abstract:

Explores the dialectics of women's status in India. Discusses the economy of the caste groups, women's work and status, women's seclusion, class distinctions and workload, caste-class differences in workload, sex bias in workload, value of women's work, dowry and status, family and marriage, etc.

Keywords:

RURAL WOMEN/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN WORKERS/ SOCIAL CLASSES/ CASTE SYSTEM/ SEX DISCRIMINATION/ MARRIAGE CUSTOMS/ INDIA

REFERENCE NO. 411

Title : **Women's work in India**
Author : Devi, D.R.; Ravindran, M.
Corporate Body : International Institute for Population Studies, Bombay
Source : *International social science journal,* 35 (4), 1983, pp. 683-701

Abstract:

Presents a general profile of women's participation in work in India based on 1981 data. Describes sectors where women are commonly employed, widespread evidence of direct and indirect wage discrimination, despite government law upholding the principle of equal pay for equal work and government encouragement to workers to take wage discrimination cases to court. Finds that women workers contribute 30 to 60 per cent to total family income which makes their labour force participation crucial for family survival.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTHERN ASIA/ ASIA/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ HUMAN RIGHTS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ WAGES/ INCOME/ SOCIAL CONTROL/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

REFERENCE NO. 412

Title : **Work and training opportunities for women in Asia and the Pacific**
Author : Lazo, Lucita
Corporate Body : International Labour Organisation, Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme
Source : Islamabad, ILO Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme, 1984, viii, 256 p.

Abstract:

Contains two sections, one which gives a cross-cultural perspective on work and training opportunities for women and a second which contains country reports: Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand, Singapore, Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Japan.

Keywords:

TRAINING PROGRAMMES/ CASE STUDIES/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES/ WOMEN WORKERS/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ COUNTRY CASE STUDIES

REFERENCE NO. 413

Title : **Worker, middle women, entrepreneur; women in the Indonesian batik industry**
Author : Joseph, Rebecca
Corporate Body : Population Council Regional Office for South and East Asia, Bangkok
Source : Bangkok, Population Council Regional Office for South and East Asia. Women's roles and gender differences in development; cases for planners – Asia, no.1. Bangkok, 1987, 61 p.. tables

Abstract:

Documents changes in the sexual division of labour, modes of production and workers' status in the Indonesian batik industry as a result of industrialization policies and programmes. Examines the structure and organization of the batik industry in terms of female labour, women's income earning opportunities and family welfare. Analyzes the negative employment impact of government policies in terms of rural employment promotion programmes and encouraging craft production for women.

Keywords:

WOMEN WORKERS/ INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FEMALE EMPLOYMENT/ RURAL EMPLOYMENT/ INDONESIA

REFERENCE NO. 414

Title : **Working with women; a community development handbook for Pacific women**
Author : Rokotuivuna, Amelia
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission
Source : Noumea, New Caledonia, SPC. Handbook # 29, April 1988, 87 p.

Abstract:

Provides a handbook aimed at helping women leaders, field workers, executives and officers in women's organizations and government agencies acquire skills and understanding to work with women and help them to participate fully in their communities. Explains important concepts and attitudes needed for working with people in community development and for developing knowledge about people, group functions and community functions and communication skills. Contains exercises useful for training situations and actual work situations.

Keywords:

HANDBOOK/ WOMEN LEADERS/ WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS/ DEVELOPMENT WORKERS/ GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ WOMEN IN COMMUNITIES/ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ TRAINING SKILLS/ WORK SITUATIONS/ PACIFIC

REFERENCE NO. 415

Title : **Working women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
Source : Brussels, Belgium, IFCTU, 1986, 39 p.

Abstract:

Contains policy documents adopted by the fourth World Women's Conference of the IFCTU held in Madrid in April 1985. Includes the Charter of the Rights of Working Women, a programme of action on equality for women in trade unions, and two statements on international issues concerning women workers.

Keywords:

TRADE UNIONS/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ EDUCATION AND TRAINING/ WOMEN'S EMPLOYMENT/ WOMEN WORKERS/ INTERNATIONAL ISSUES/ INTERNATIONAL MEETING/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ LABOUR POLICIES WOMEN'S RIGHTS

REFERENCE NO. 416

Title : **Workshop on socio-economic statistics on women**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : South Pacific Commission
Source : Noumea, New Caledonia, SPC, February 1987, 25 p. Report of the workshop (16-19 February 1987: Noumea)

Abstract:

Contains a summary of the meeting which was part of a joint project of the Pacific Women's Bureau and the Population Programme to survey and review data collecting systems in the region with the view to improve data on women. Reports on a background paper for the workshop which included five country case studies of socioeconomic statistics on women. Presents a detailed list of the recommendations emerging from the workshop.

Keywords:

FAMILIES/ HOUSEHOLD/ SOCIAL CONCERNS/ LEGAL CONCERNS/ POLITICAL CONCERNS/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY/ EMPLOYMENT/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES/ HEALTH/ EDUCATION/ METHODOLOGY/ STATISTICS/ DEMOGRAPHY/ AMERICAN SAMOA/ COOK ISLANDS/ FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA/ FIJI/ KIRIBATI/ MARSHALL ISLANDS/ PAPUA NEW GUINEA/ WESTERN SAMOA/ PACIFIC/ WORKSHOP REPORT

REFERENCE NO. 417

Title : **World fertility and the women's situation**
Author : Lin, F.
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *Renkou Yanjiu*, 4, 29 July 1983, pp. 24-27 [in Chinese]

Abstract:

Presents a global view of women's situation in terms of fertility, childbearing, economic status and participation in the labour market. Observes that education for women, late marriage, employment opportunities and birth control availability will bring the world's population problems under control.

Keywords:

FERTILITY RATE/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FERTILITY MEASUREMENTS/ MEASUREMENT/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES/ DEVELOPED COUNTRIES/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ LABOR FORCE/ MANPOWER RESOURCES/ MARRIAGE AGE/ CONTRACEPTIVE USAGE/ EDUCATIONAL STATUS/ MARRIAGE/ MARRIAGE PATTERNS/ NUPTIALITY/ POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS/ REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR/ BEHAVIOR

REFERENCE NO. 418

Title : **The World Fertility Survey; policy implications for developing countries**
Author : Gille, Halvor
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : *International family planning perspectives,* 11 (1), March 1985, pp. 9-17

Abstract:

Reports that the WFS was conducted in 42 countries over twelve years and has provided data that has important policy implications for governments in developing countries. Data on fertility, family planning and breastfeeding can give policy-makers a better understanding of the impact of modernization. Concludes that the WFS project has facilitated policy-making, programme implementation and project and programme evaluation.

Keywords:

WORLD FERTILITY SURVEY/ FERTILITY/ ECONOMIC ASPECTS/ SOCIAL ASPECTS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ FAMILY PLANNING/ AGE AT MARRIAGE/ LACTATION/ HEALTH/ EDUCATION/ POLICY-MAKING/ EVALUATION/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 419

Title : **World survey on the role of women in development**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : United Nations, Departmen of International Economic and Social Affairs
Source : New York, United Nations DIESA, 1986, 268 p. (ST/ESA/180)

Abstract:

Presents an overview containing analysis of women's role in agriculture, industry, money and finance, science and technology, trade and energy. Considers the concept of self-reliance and the integration of women in development.

Keywords:

WOMEN'S ROLE/ WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION/ ECDC/ TCDC/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ WOMEN WORKERS/ AGRICULTURE/ INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT/ FINANCE/ SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY/ TRADE/ ENERGY RESOURCES/ SELF RELIANCE/ DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

REFERENCE NO. 420

Title : **Young women's development programme; vocational training coupled with population and family life education**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Family Planning Association of India, Haryana Branch
Source : Haryana, FPAI, 1985, [unpublished] 4 p.

Abstract:

Describes the purpose of the Young Women's Development Programme of India; project objectives, project activities, results of the programme and evaluation findings.

Keywords:

INDIA/ SOUTH ASIA/ ASIA/ ADOLESCENTS FEMALE/ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/ TRAINING PROGRAMS/ EDUCATION/ SEX EDUCATION/ FAMILY PLANNING EDUCATION/ POPULATION EDUCATION/ HEALTH EDUCATION/ OCCUPATIONS/ SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS/ SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS/ MACROECONOMIC FACTORS/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ SOCIAL CHANGE/ SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT/ QUALITATIVE EVALUATION/ MEASUREMENT

REFERENCE NO. 421

Title : **Young women workers in manufacturing; a case of rapidly industrializing economies of the ESCAP region**
Author : N.A.
Corporate Body : Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division
Source : Bangkok, ESCAP, 1987, 78 p. (ST/ESCAP/553)

Abstract:

Presents a regional overview of the socioeconomic situation of young women working in the manufacturing sector. Also contains country case studies of young women workers in the textile and garment industries in the Philippines and Thailand. Examines the economic, social and legal situation young women workers must face.

Keywords:

YOUNG WOMEN/ WOMEN WORKERS/ MANUFACTURING SECTOR/ RAPIDLY INDUSTRIALIZING ECONOMIES/ CASE STUDIES/ TEXTILE INDUSTRY/ GARMENT INDUSTRY/ WOMEN'S SITUATION/ EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS/ ECONOMIC CONDITIONS/ SOCIAL SITUATION/ LEGAL SITUATION/ ASIA-PACIFIC REGION/ PHILIPPINES/ THAILAND/ ESCAP

REFERENCE NO. 422

Title : **Youth in China**
Author : Hooper, Beverley
Corporate Body : N.A.
Source : Victoria, Australia, Penguin, 1985, x, 235 p.

Abstract:

Describes the social and cultural life of China's younger generation, with particular emphasis on women and employment.

Keywords:

YOUTH/ SOCIAL STATUS/ EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES/ WOMEN'S STATUS/ CHINA

Index I. Author and corporate body

Academy of Korea Studies, Seoul 303

Adlakha, A.L. 130

Afshar, H. 387

Ahmad, Q.K. 275

Ahmad, Z.M. 390

Ahmadun, Rohana 210

Ahmed, Iftikhar 306

Ahooja-Patel, K. 094

Akanda, Latifa 347, 354

All-China Women's Federation (ACWF) 006

American Public Health Association 393

Anaf, Aswatini 113

Anbarasan, Karuna 101

Andhra University, Waltair, India 043

Anker, Richard 119, 272, 405

Anuradha 344

Anwar, M. 013

Ariffin, Jamilah 264

Armstrong, Warwick 308

Arnold, F. 008

Asahi Shimbun 353

Ashurst, H. 282

Asia-Pacific Institute for Broadcasting Development, Kuala Lumpur 226

Asian and Pacific Association for Social Work Education 366

Asian and Pacific Centre for Women and Development, Kuala Lumpur 006, 024, 052, 144, 190, 252, 353, 336, 362

Asian Development Bank, Manila 360, 364, 365

Asian Institute for Rural Development, Bangalore 009

Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok 108, 143

Association of Development Research and Training Institutes of Asia and the Pacific, Kuala Lumpur 302

Augustine, John S. 158

Australian National University, National Centre for Development Studies 399

Balasubrahmanyan, V. 314

Balkaran, S. 282

Bandarage, A. 363

Bangladesh Planning Commission 397

Basu, A.M. 103, 270

Bay of Bengal Programme, Development of Small scale Fisheries, Madras 101, 155, 209, 311

Becker, S. 285

Begum, Hamida A. 354

Bennett, A. 034

Berge, Berit 339

Bhagat, Susheila 139

Index I. *(Continued)*

Bharati, P. 270

Bhatia, Brajesh 226

Bhatnagar, K.M. 089

Bhuyan, S.C. 207

Bihar State Co-operative Milk Producers Federation, Ltd. 018

Birdsall, N. 092

Blair, P. 238

Blake, M. 024

Bong-Hwa Jung 324

Borring, Jan 339

Bose, A. 229

Boston Women's Health Book Collective, Inc. 178

Boulier, B. 092

Brazzell, J.F. 110

Bremens. Provincial Office for Technical Co-operation and Development 019

Brinton, M.C. 060

Bruce, Judith 156

Bryceson, Deborah F. 346

Bulatao, E.Q. 286

Buvinic, M. 240

Cain, M. 407

Cairns, Gail S. 401

Cairo Demographic Centre, Cairo 220, 299

Campbell, Carolyn E. 054

Canadian International Development Agency, Colombo 382, 397

Canadian International Development Agency, Hull 361

Cancellier, P.H. 379

Carlson, E. 139

Carolina Population Centre, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill 058

Carp, C. 341

Casterline, J.B. 282

Cebula, D. 341

Central Bureau of Statistics, Kathmandu 225

Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (Cendit), New Delhi 344

Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum 129, 147

Centre for Environmental Studies, Bandung 266

Centre for International Research, United States Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 130

Centre for Women's Development Studies, New Delhi 330

Centre for Women's Research, Colombo 382

Cerf, B. 167, 168

Chamratrithirong, Apichat 050, 051

Chandler, Glen 265

Index I. *(Continued)*

Charoen-Rajapark, Daranee 042

Chaudhry, S.A. 112

Chen, L.C. 271

Cheung, P.P. 083

Chhabra, R. 297

Chi-Hsien Tuan 123

Cho, A.J. 121

Christian Conference of Asia Urban Rural Mission, Hong Kong 388

Christian Institute for the Study of Religion and Society, Bangalore 158

Clarke, J.I. 182

Coleman, Samuel 105

Colfer, C.J. 114

College of Tropical Agriculture, University of Hawaii, Honolulu 114

Committee on the Age of Consent, New Delhi 159

Commonwealth Secretariat, London 184

Community Development Department, Ministry of Interior, Bangkok 172

Cook, R.J. 184

Cornell University, Programme in International Nutrition, Ithaca, New York 054

Cornell, L.L. 329

Costello, B. 384

Council for Advancement of People's Action and Rural Technology (CAPART), New Delhi 195

Council for Environmental Studies, Oslo 339

Crews, K.A. 379

Croll, Elizabeth 345

D'Souza, S.M. 271

Dag Hammerskjold Foundation, Uppsala, Sweden 066

Danforth, S. 350

Das Gupta, Monica 268

Dastidar, S.K. Ghosh 313

Datta, P. 208

David, H.P. 033

Debavalya, Nibhon 051

Department of Census and Statistics 055

Department of Demography, the Australian National University, Canberra 062, 151

Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Arizona College of Medicine, Tuscon, Arizona 100

Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, United Nations, New York 219

Department of Sociology, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts 363

Index I. *(Continued)*

Department of Sociology, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 231

Department of Statistics, University of Savar, Dhaka 207

Devi, D.R. 411

Dickens, B.M. 184

Directorate of Energy 338

Division of Family Health, World Health Organization, Geneva 082

Dixon, Ruth B. 204

Dodoo, S. 081, 199

Dolman, Antony J. 067

Drewes, Edeltraud 155, 311

East-West Center, Honolulu 013, 325

East-West Population Institute, East-West Centre, Honolulu 008

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific 108, 210, 252, 297

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Agriculture Division 009, 012, 214, 367

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Development Planning Division 352

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Pacific Operations Centre, Port Vila 255

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Population Division 034, 036, 051, 086, 109, 123, 173, 222, 227, 228, 269, 324

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Social Development Division 001, 011, 075, 076, 140, 143, 152, 183, 215, 253, 254, 259, 277, 279, 315, 316, 327, 375, 399, 402, 421

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Statisties Division 064

Edgren, Gus 291

Elvin, M. 115

Employers' Confederation of Thailand (ECOT) 093

Engracia, L.T. 116

Entwisle, B. 196

Equity Policy Centre, Washington, D.C. 238

Evans, M.D. 148

Family Planning Association of India, Haryana Branch 420

Fathalla, M. 232

Feldman, Shelly 292

Fergus, Michael 338

Fernand-Laurent, Jean 003

Fernandez, L.O. 192

Ferree, M.M. 216

Index I. *(Continued)*

Ferry, B. 047

Fertility Determinants Group, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 110, 290

Figa-Talamanca, I. 164

Flahi, K.M. 213

Fleming, Sue 284

Flora, C.B. 157

Folmar, S.J. 118

Food and Agriculture Organization 101, 209, 221, 311

Ford Foundation 048

Francisco, Josefa S. 302

Free University, Institute of Cultural Anthropology 040

Freedman, R. 086

Gadjah Mada University, Population Studies Centre, Yogyakarta 021

Gallagher, Margaret 016

Gallin, R.S. 096, 149

Garabaghi, N.K. 203

German Agency for Technical Co-operation 019

Ghosh, R. 376

Gille, Halvor 418

Glezer, H. 026

Goldstein, A. 031

Goldstein, S. 031

Goodman, R. 084

Goonatilake, H. 024

Grameen Bank 186

Green, M. 211

Greenhalgh, S. 273

Grisnaputi, W. 206

Gugler, J. 216

Gulati, Leela 128, 129, 147

Gupta, R.B. 061, 122, 270, 405

Guzevatyi, Y.N. 134

Hadi, Abdul Samad 131

Harrison, K.A. 232

He, Yanling 014

Heckel, Nancy I. 401

Hefnawi, F.I. 187

Hein, Catherine 119, 272

Herrin, A.N. 116

Heyzer, Noeleen 052, 353

Hilliges, Gunther 019

Hirschman, C. 231

Hodge, R.W. 085

Hogan, D.P. 050

Hooper, Beverley 422

Horton, S. 081

Hosken, F.P. 138

Huffman, S.L. 393

Hug, Jahanara 354

Hull, V.J. 021

Index I. *(Continued)*

Humboldt University, Berlin, German Democratic Republic 134

Huq, E. 271

Hutter, M. 097

Indian Centre for Women's Development Studies 408

Indian Council of Social Science Research 408

Indian National Commission for Co-operation with UNESCO 408

Indian Statistical Institute, Demography Research Unit 071, 072, 208, 233, 270

Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Centre for Scientific Documentation and Information 310

Indonesian Rural Women's Work and Energy Project Team, Centre for Development Studies, Bogor 266

Institute for Population and Social Research, Mahidol University, Bangkok 083, 312

Institute of Child Health Unit, University of London 198

Institute of Family Studies, Melbourne, Australia 026

Institute of Social Studies, Dept. of Rural Economics, the Hague, Netherlands 032

Institute of Social Studies, the Hague 067, 117

Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, Singapore 217

International Centre for Public Enterprises in Developing Countries, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia 017, 241, 260

International Confederation of Free Trade Unions 415

International Development Research Centre (IDRC), Canada 013, 403

International Federation of Social Workers-Asia 366

International Institute for Population Studies, Bombay 411

International Labour Organisation 128, 218, 266, 345, 389

International Labour Organisation, Asian and Pacific Skill development Programme 094, 390, 391, 405, 412

International Labour Organisation, Asian Regional Team for Employment Promotion 291

International Labour Organisation, Office for Women Worker's Questions 348

International Labour Organisation, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific 080, 146, 093

Index I. *(Continued)*

International Labour Organisation, World Employment Programme 263, 372

International Planned Parenthood Federation, East and South East Asia and Oceania Region 236

International Planned Parenthood Federation, London 104, 141, 181

International Programmes, Population Council, New York 206

International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women, Santo Domingo 154, 162, 200, 250, 343, 346, 378

International Rice Research Institute, Manila 371

International Statistical Institute, Voorburg 047, 282

Isako, M.M. 073

Jahan, Roushan 354

Jain, D. 230

Jang, Y.S. 244

Japan Institute of Labour 235

Jaquette, J.S. 337

Jayawardena, Kumari 117

Jing-Qing Han 123

Joekes, Susan 162, 378

Johnston, Denis F. 064

Joseph, Rebecca 413

Jung-Ja Kong 324

Justice, J. 023

Kabalikat ng Pamilyang Pilipino, Manila 403

Kabir, M. 213

Kadi, A.S. 004

Kalavathy, M.H. 209

Kallan, J. 058

Kandiyoti, Deniz 373

Kane, P. 056

Kanungsukkasem, Uraiwan 312

Kapoor, Sushma 344

Karkal, M. 137, 189

Khan, M.A. 275

Khan, M.E. 061, 249, 313, 342, 405

Khan, Q.M. 081, 199

Khan, S. 275

Kim, In-Sook 035

Kim, T.H. 062

Kim, Won Bae 325

King, Ambrose Y.C. 278

Knodel, John 051

Koenig, M.A. 142

Kong, S.K. 121

Korea Institute for Population and Health 323

Korean Women's Development Institute, Seoul 068

Index I. *(Continued)*

Krishna, Raj 336

Krishnaswamy, Shantha 133

Krotki, K.J. 257

Kumar, R. 010

Kurian, G. 376

Kwast, B. 232

Kye-Choon Ahn 324

Kynch, J. 160

Kyung-Yong Rhee 324

Laderman, C. 331

Lai Ah Eng 217

Lakshman, W.D. 241

Lapham, R.J. 092

Latham, M.C. 166, 167, 168

Laufer, Leslie A. 304

Laukaran, V.H. 167, 168

Lauro, D. 034

Lavely, W.R. 086

Lazo, Lucita 412

Lee, L.W. 167

Lee, M. 091

Lee, Rance P.L. 278

Lee-Jay Cho 123

Lepani, C. 084

Levy, S. 205

Lewis, M. 005

Li Bohua 086

Lim Kek Hwa 078

Lim, Linda 389

Lin, F. 417

Lin, Xiao 014

Lincoln Institute of Health Sciences, Victoria, Australia 074

Lindsay, B. 038

Lippitt, G.L. 046

Loutfi, Martha F. 069, 390

Lovel, H. 198

Lucknow University, Department of Economics, Population Research Centre, Lucknow 010

Mabud, Mohammed A. 397

Mahatthanasomboon, Paradon 188

Mahler, H. 267

Malaysian Social Science Association 305

Malick, Susan 218

Marshall, L.B. 165

Marshall, S.E. 065

Maslehuddin, M. 213

Mason, K.O. 111, 296

Mason, W. 196

Mauldin, W.P. 092

Maxwell School, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 053

Index I. *(Continued)*

Mazumdar, V. 330

McCarthy, Florence E. 292

McGee, T.G. 308

McLellan, Susan 318

Medical Anthropology Programme, University of California, San Francisco 023

Mejia-Raymundo, C. 258

Menard, S. 163

Miller, B.D. 053

Ministry of Social Welfare and Women's Affairs, Dhaka 275

Ministry of Women's Affairs and Teaching Hospitals, Colombo 055

Minja Kim Choe 123

Minturn, L. 027

Miralao, Virginia 190, 289

Misra, B.D. 142

Monash University, Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Dept. of Anthropology and Sociology, Clayton, Australia 309

Morawetz, D. 084

Morgan, Robin 274

Morley, D. 198

Morokvasic, M. 369

Mougne, C.M. 298

Mujumder, P.P. 270

Mukhopadhyay, B. 270

Mumtaz, Khawar 381

Muntarbhorn, V. 398

Muntemba, Shimwaayi 263

Murty, R. 043

Musek, M. 017

Mustafa, Z. 099

Mya Than 261

Nag, Moni 153

Nair, S. 169

National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, Manila 045, 090, 125, 126, 127, 243, 392, 395, 396

National Council of Women of Thailand 307

National Family Planning Board of Malaysia 030

National Institute of Economic and Social Research, Jakarta 113

National Population and Family Development Board, National Clearinghouse on Women in Development Project 077

National University of Singapore 301

Nemaia, H. 205

Newland, Kathleen 380

Newman, J.S. 100

Ng, Cecilia 305

Index I. *(Continued)*

Ngian Lek Choh 078

Nientied, Peter 040

Noman, A. 294

North-South Institute, Ottawa 343, 368

Norton, R. 205

Norwegian Agency for International Development 339

Norwegian Development Group for Women and Energy 338

Norwegian Water Resource and Electricity 338

Nurdjanah, Siti 310

OEF International, Washington, D.C. 095

Office of Women in International Development, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan 245

Ogawa, N. 085

Olis, Rubi S. 108

Omvedt, G. 370

Operations Research Group, Baroda 405

Operations Research Group, New Delhi 249, 313, 342

Ortega, M.M. 079

Othman, A. 044

Overseas Education Fund of the League of Women Voters 030

Overseas Education Fund, Washington, D.C. 049

Pakistan Institute of Development Economics 059, 088

Palan, V.T. 111

Palmer, Ingrid 150, 194, 206

Papola, T.S. 391

Papps, T.O. 177

Park, Yong Ock 303

Pasternak, B. 022

Patel, Tulsi 410

Petersen, K.A. 242

Pettigrew, J. 234

Pfanner, M. Ruth 255, 364

Phongpaichit, Pasuk 237

Pilain, Anne C. 098

Planned Parenthood Federation of Korea, Seoul 007

Population and Development Planning Unit, Planning Commission, Dhaka 300

Population and Labour Policies Branch, Employment and Development Department, International Labour Organisation, Geneva 119

Population Centre Foundation, Manila 192

Population Council, Regional Office for

Index I. *(Continued)*

South and East Asia, Bangkok 413

Population Council, New York 166, 283, 295, 407

Population Documentation Centre, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome 223

Population Education Programme Service, UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok 280

Population Reference Bureau, Washington, D.C. 224, 379

Population Research Centre, University of Texas at Austin 041

Population Research Institute, Nihon University, Tokyo 085

Population Studies and Training Centre, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island 031

Posmovsky, Pierette 098

Post, J.E. 167, 168

Poston, D.L., Jr. 041, 193

Psychology Department, University of Colorado, United States 027

Purdy, P.J. 175

Pust, R.E. 100

Pylem, D.F. 161

Qadir, S. Rowshan 354

Raju, Saraswati 287

Rao, K.B 232

Rao, K.S. 328

Rao, V.N. 037

Rao, V.V. 037

Ravindran, M. 411

Ravindran, S. 136

Raynolds, L.T. 171

Reinhold, M. 341

Rele, J.R. 269

Reno, Barbara M. 049

Reoma, J.M. 281

Richter, K. 130

Rob, A.K. Ubaidur 036

Robertson, S. 205

Robinson, W.C. 300

Rokotuivuna, Amelia 414

Rowley, J. 106

Roy, S.K. 270

Russoff, D. 191

Sadik, Nafis 173, 197, 262, 340

Safilios-Rothschild, C. 283, 295

Saidi, R. 341

Saiprasert, Sirinan 312

Saith, A. 032

Salahuddin, Khalede 354

Salas, R.M. 246

Saraswathi, T.S. 122

Sarkar, B.N. 071, 072, 208, 233, 288

Schmidt, Waldtraut 276

Schoeffel, P. 074

School of Science and Society, University of Bradford, United Kingdom 387

Schuler, Margaret 095

Selvaratnam, S. 222

Sen, A. 160

Senf, J. 100

Shah, N.M. 008, 013, 025, 088, 212, 286

Shaheed, Farida 381

Shaikh, K. 285

Shamim, Ishrat 347

Siakimotu, L. 205

Siddiqi, Muhammad Saeed 020

Simanjuntak, Melling 310

Simmons, Donita Vasiti 332

Simmons, G.B. 142

Sin Joan Yee 332

Singarimbun, I. 151

Singarumbun, M. 151

Singh, Ratanjeet 342

Sivard, R.L. 333

Siyi, W. 349

Slatter, C. 124

Smith, D.P. 047

Smith, R.A. 167

Social Service National Co-ordination Council, Women Service Co-ordination Committee 239

Sociology of Development, Amsterdam, The Netherlands 040

Solimano, G. 167, 168

Soonthorndhada, Amara 057, 312

Sopchokchai, Orapin 042

South Asian Association for Regional Co-operation (SAARC) 359

South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia 185, 205, 247, 284, 414, 416

Statistics Office, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs, New York 154

Stern, Brigitte 029

Stiftung Volkswagenwerk 301

Stinson, W. 341

Stotik, E. 100

Streatfiels, K. 151

Strout, T. 290

Subhadhira, S. 206

Sulistiowati 310

Sullivan, Norma 309

Index I. *(Continued)*

Swedish Agency for Research Co-operation with Developing Countries 145

Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA) 101, 209, 311

Tabari, Azar 179

Tan, Lisa R. 108

Taylor D. 334

Taylor, R. 205

Techo, W. 034

Thailand Development Research Institute 042

Thailand National Commission on Women's Affairs 398

Thailand National Committee for UNESCO 400

Thammasat University, Bangkok 188

Thanh-dam, Truong 067

The Australian National University, Canberra 148

The Australian National University, Development Studies Centre 084

The Global Committee of Parliamentarians on Population and Development, New York 002

The University of the South Pacific 332

Thomson, Suteera 042

Thorborg, Marina 145

Tien, H.Y. 245

Timberlake, M. 326

Tinker, I. 171

Tongatule, T. 205

Torres, Amaryllis T. 192

Torrevillas-Suarez, D. 015

Trager, L. 107

Trent, K. 193

Trost Associates, Inc. 167

Tukuitonga, C. 205

Tyengar, S.R. 017

Udry, J.R. 058

Ullrich, H.E. 028

Umek, M. 017

United Nations Centre on Transnational Corporations 389

United Nations Children's Fund, New York 275, 310, 321

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) 346

United Nations Development Fund for Women (UNIFEM), New York 063

United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), New York 067, 404

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) 014, 016, 098, 170, 319, 320, 351, 355, 373, 383, 385, 394, 400, 408

Index I. *(Continued)*

United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) 039, 128, 246, 251, 267, 272, 405

United Nations Research Institute for Social Development 194, 370

United Nations University 335

United Nations, Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs 102, 256

United Nations, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs 003, 063, 070, 174, 201, 419

United Nations, Division of Economic and Social Information (DESI) 335

United Nations, Population Division, Department of International Economic and Social Affairs 120

United Nations, The Voluntary Fund for the United Nations Decade for Women 135

United States Agency for International Development, Office of Population, Washington, D.C. 171

University of Oslo 339

University of Sydney, Transnational Corporations Research Project 317, 318

Urfan, Mohammad 059

Utomo, B.S. 310

Utrecht, Ernst 317

Vaessen, M. 079

Van Esterik, P. 166, 167, 168, 180

Vansintejan, G.A. 175

Viniar, Asbjorn 338

Viravaidya, M. 034

Von Buchwald, Ulrike 194

Wanasundera, Leelangi 382

Wang, C. 022

Ware, H.R. 070

Watkins, S.C. 293

Weeden, D. 034

Wheeler, D. 092

Whitmore, J. 205

Williams, L. 248

Winikoff, B. 166, 167, 168

Women for Women, a Research and Study Group, Bangladesh 347, 354

Women in International Development, Michigan State University 409

Women's Bureau of Ministry of Plan Implementation, Colombo 055

Women's International Information and Communication Service 178

Women's International Network News, Lexington, Massachusetts 138

Index I. *(Continued)*

Women's Studies Unit, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia 305

Wong, Aline K. 301, 409

Woodsmall, Ruth F. 374

World Bank, Washington, D.C. 092, 267

World Council of Credit Unions, Washington, D.C. 049

World Employment Programme, International Labour Organisation 272

World Health Organization, Geneva 136, 205, 267, 356, 386

Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C. 380

Wylie, E. 377

Xenos, Peter 050

Xiao Zhenyu 086

Yale University, Economic Growth Centre 304

Yeganeh, Nahid 179

Yiu-Chung Ko 409

Yongkittikul, Twatchai 042

Yu, M.Y. 041

Yunus, Muhammad 186

Zurniaty 310

Index II. Country/sub-region/region/area

Afghanistan	274, 281, 288, 400
Africa	047, 058, 063, 066, 079, 082, 106, 119, 138, 150, 166, 171, 182, 187, 196, 219, 220, 224, 241, 282, 335, 369, 371, 373, 378, 384, 393
Africa South of the Sahara	058, 119, 150, 166, 196, 224, 282, 393
Africa South of the Sahara, Oceania	063
American Samoa	416
Arab Countries	112, 171, 187, 374, 384
ASEAN countries	252, 310
Asia	004, 005, 008, 010, 013, 015, 021, 022, 023, 024, 027, 028, 030, 032, 033, 037, 041, 043, 047, 053, 056, 057, 058, 060, 062, 063, 066, 071, 072, 073, 079, 081, 082, 083, 085, 088, 089, 091, 094, 096, 097, 099, 103, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 118, 121, 122, 130, 137, 138, 142, 149, 150, 151, 160, 161, 167, 168, 171, 176, 182, 187, 189, 191, 196, 198, 199, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 216, 219, 220, 224, 230, 231, 233, 234, 241, 244, 245, 248, 258, 271, 273, 280, 281, 282, 285, 286, 288, 291, 293, 294, 297, 298, 300, 308, 314, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 335, 369, 370, 371, 373, 378, 384, 391, 393, 411, 420
Australia	026, 070, 145, 148, 170, 242, 274 326, 375, 399
Bangladesh	008, 012, 036, 052, 053, 081, 093, 156, 170, 171, 186, 199, 207, 213, 220, 228, 263, 271, 275, 279, 285, 294, 299, 300, 344, 347, 354, 359, 360, 372, 387, 397, 399, 400, 408
Bhutan	359
Botswana	150
Brunei Darussalam	252, 375
Burma	261
Cameroon	058
Canada	361, 368
Caribbean	047, 058, 063, 079, 196, 219, 224, 282, 393
Central America	047, 058, 063, 079, 196, 224, 282, 326, 369
China	005, 014, 019, 022, 031, 032, 041, 052, 056, 086, 096, 097, 115, 117, 123, 143, 149, 176, 198, 228, 231, 245, 273, 274, 293, 299, 345, 349, 353, 372, 394, 399, 400, 422

Index II. *(Continued)*

Colombia	166, 196
Cook Islands	416
Costa Rica	196
Developed Countries	041, 065, 082, 120, 138, 163, 260, 328, 334, 356, 380, 415, 417
Developing Countries	017, 041, 047, 048, 063, 065, 066, 067, 070, 082, 092, 095, 096, 102, 110, 112, 117, 119, 120, 134, 135, 139, 148, 152, 153, 160, 162, 163, 164, 166, 169, 171, 175, 180, 194, 198, 199, 200, 204, 206, 219, 220, 221, 232, 238, 240, 241, 260, 263, 267, 272, 276, 283, 290, 295, 334, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 343, 356, 361, 363, 368, 373, 377, 378, 380, 386, 387, 389, 393, 403, 407, 415, 417, 418, 419
Dominican Republic	058
East Asia	005, 022, 032, 041, 056, 058, 060, 062, 073, 085, 091, 096, 097, 098, 112, 115, 121, 145, 149, 176, 191, 196, 198, 231, 244, 245, 273, 293, 326, 329, 349
Eastern Africa	119, 138, 166, 196, 384
Eastern Europe	224
Ecuador	308, 394
Egypt	112, 117, 150, 171, 299, 394
ESCAP Region	001, 006, 009, 011, 012, 075, 076, 080, 108, 170, 183, 190, 215, 222, 259, 269, 274, 277, 279, 315, 317, 319, 320, 327, 336, 351, 362, 366, 375, 385, 388, 399, 402, 408, 412, 421
Europe	066, 082, 148, 224, 282, 293, 369
Federated States of Micronesia	416
Fiji	058, 124, 165, 196, 259, 284, 367, 416
Ghana	058, 119
Guatemala	326
Guyana	196
Hong Kong	278, 308, 375, 388, 399

Index II. *(Continued)*

India	004, 008, 009, 010, 018, 027, 028, 037, 043, 053, 061, 071, 072, 080, 087, 089, 093, 101, 102, 103, 117, 119, 122, 128, 129, 130, 133, 137, 142, 143, 147, 159, 160, 169, 170, 189, 195, 208, 209, 216, 218, 228, 229, 230, 233, 234, 249, 259, 263, 268, 270, 274, 279, 287, 288, 292, 297, 299, 304, 311, 313, 314, 328, 330, 342, 344, 351, 353, 355, 359, 370, 374, 375, 387, 391, 399, 400, 405, 408, 410, 411, 420
Indonesia	009, 012, 021, 080, 087, 093, 114, 138, 151, 161, 166, 168, 170, 182, 196, 220, 228, 231, 248, 252, 253, 263, 265, 266, 274, 299, 309, 351, 355, 367, 375, 387, 399, 400, 403, 404, 413
Iran	117, 179, 274, 387
Italy	394
Jamaica	196
Japan	060, 080, 085, 105, 112, 117, 170 191, 235, 274, 329, 375, 399
Jordan	058, 196
Kenya	166, 196
Kiribati	284, 416
Korea (Republic of)	007, 008, 035, 049, 052, 058, 062, 080, 087, 093, 121, 170, 196, 228, 231, 244, 254, 263, 269, 274, 303, 323, 324, 325, 326, 375, 399, 400, 408
Laos	052, 400
Latin America	058, 063, 066, 079, 110, 196, 219, 224, 241, 282, 308, 335, 373, 378, 393
Lebanon	384
Lesotho	150
Malaysia	030, 044, 052, 077, 080, 093, 111, 131, 138, 143, 152, 170, 196, 210, 217, 220, 227, 228, 231, 252, 253, 263, 264, 299, 305, 308, 318, 331, 351, 353, 375, 387, 388, 400, 403, 408
Maldives	359
Marshall Islands	284, 416
Mauritius	119
Melanesia	100, 165
Mexico	058

Index II. *(Continued)*

Micronesia Polynesia	058, 074, 124, 165
Middle East	373
Morocco	112
Nepal	012, 023, 087, 093, 118, 170, 219, 225, 228, 239, 254, 274, 344, 359, 364, 375, 400
New Zealand	170, 177, 274, 375, 399
Nigeria	119
Niue	205
North Africa	112, 138, 150, 224, 282 373
North America	038, 058, 063, 079, 082, 130, 196, 219, 224, 242, 326, 369
Oceania	026, 047, 058, 070, 074, 079, 098, 100, 124, 148, 177, 224, 242, 282, 326, 369
Pacific Region	145, 185, 205, 247, 284, 332, 335, 399, 414, 416
Pakistan	012, 013, 025, 040, 052, 053, 059, 087, 088, 093, 099, 143, 150, 170, 201, 211, 212, 218, 228, 251, 257, 263, 274, 279, 286, 292, 344, 359, 375, 381, 399, 400
Panama	058
Papua New Guinea	084, 100, 165, 259, 367, 400, 416
Peru	119
Philippines	008, 015, 016, 045, 049, 052, 080, 087, 090, 093, 107, 116, 125, 126, 127, 143, 170, 228, 243, 252, 253, 254, 258, 281, 302, 326, 353, 367, 375, 388, 392, 395, 396, 399, 400, 403, 408, 421
Polynesia	058, 124, 165, 196, 282
Portugal	282
Samoa	074, 165
Singapore	024, 052, 078, 093, 170, 220, 301, 375, 399, 409
Socialist Countries	041
Solomon Islands	165, 255, 284
South America	047, 063, 079, 082, 119, 166, 196, 224, 282, 369

Index II. *(Continued)*

South Asia	004, 010, 013, 015, 021, 023, 024, 027, 028, 037, 043, 053, 058, 061, 071, 072, 081, 088, 089, 094, 098, 099, 103, 109, 118, 119, 122, 130, 137, 142, 145, 150, 160, 171, 189, 199, 207, 208, 211, 212, 216, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 257, 270, 271, 279, 282, 285, 286, 288, 294, 297, 300, 306, 311, 314, 328, 330, 344, 370, 375, 391, 420
Southeast Asia	024, 030, 033, 044, 057, 083, 098, 107, 111, 114, 116, 138, 145, 151, 152, 161, 166, 167, 168, 196, 206, 219, 231, 248, 258, 281, 282, 298, 310, 326, 331, 343, 370, 375, 384, 411
South Africa	150, 384
Southern Europe	282
Sri Lanka	008, 009, 012, 024, 052, 055, 058, 093, 094, 102, 119, 143, 155, 170, 231, 263, 274, 344, 353, 359, 375, 382, 388, 400, 403
Swaziland	150, 384
Taiwan	091, 149, 231, 273
Tanzania	384
Thailand	008, 009, 033, 034, 042, 050, 051, 052, 057, 080, 083, 087, 093, 143, 152, 166, 167, 170, 172, 188, 206, 228, 237, 252, 253, 254, 274, 298, 307, 312, 326, 351, 353, 365, 370, 375, 384, 388, 398, 399, 400, 403, 408, 421
Togo	394
Tonga	012, 284
Turkey	117, 150
Tuvalu	259
United States	038, 047, 048, 058, 119, 130, 175, 196, 224, 242, 326
USSR	224
Viet Nam	170, 254, 274, 400
West Asia	008, 058, 138, 150, 224, 282, 384
Western Africa	058, 119, 138
Western Europe	224, 293
Western Samoa	416
Yemen	150, 299

Index III. Subject

Abortion 105, 184, 242, 267, 282, 375, 408

Acceptor Characteristics 072, 207, 258

Adolescent Pregnancy 174

Adolescents 010, 015, 071, 181, 420

Adult Education 210

Age at Marriage 104, 299, 342, 418

Age Distribution 005, 070, 096, 111, 297

Age Factors 010, 021, 057, 058, 071, 088, 091, 107, 118, 130, 191, 231, 257, 258, 288, 297, 328, 391

Age Specific Fertility Rate 285

Aged 005, 070

Agricultural Development 014, 063, 081, 108, 143, 150, 199, 206, 211, 221, 223, 304, 316, 354, 371

Agricultural Workers 053, 114, 150, 199, 208, 254, 328, 393

Agriculture 006, 011, 019, 029, 042, 065, 081, 138, 161, 199, 221, 223, 239, 316, 419

Annotated Bibliographies 382

Annual Reports 007

Antinatalist Policy 032, 245

Attitudes 004, 010, 015, 023, 026, 028, 037, 088, 090, 138, 212, 286, 298, 323

Audiovisual Aids 178

Behaviour 008, 015, 026, 043, 088, 114, 115, 116, 165, 180, 196, 238, 248, 331, 387, 417

Bibliographies 017, 054, 136, 145, 223, 307, 320, 332, 339, 350, 364, 365

Birth Control 105

Birth Intervals 058, 062, 121, 122, 219, 231, 288

Bottle Feeding 054, 165, 166, 167, 168, 393

Breast Feeding 021, 022, 030, 044, 047, 055, 072, 082, 165, 166, 167, 168, 187, 258, 282, 290, 393

Index III. *(Continued)*

Case Studies	012, 016, 023, 028, 049, 052, 068, 080, 101, 102, 117, 145, 172, 218, 237, 241, 247, 263, 275, 308, 313, 343, 353, 355, 372, 394, 404, 412, 421
Caste System	071, 208, 287, 410
Causes of Death	137, 271
Census	031, 130, 295
Children	004, 021, 136, 165
Child Care	027, 030, 111, 119, 165, 166, 393
Child Health	021, 027, 030, 136, 137, 151, 189, 198, 340, 393
Child Mortality	027, 053, 062, 100, 104, 120, 137, 160, 164, 198, 219, 268, 271
Child Nutrition	136, 180, 198, 393
Child Rearing	027, 030, 119, 165, 166, 198, 393
Childbearing Age	324
Circumcision	138
Cohort Analysis	058, 062, 231, 282
Coital Frequency	058
Communes	345
Communicable Diseases	164, 386
Communications	079, 123, 277, 288, 297, 320
Community Development	030, 033, 135, 210, 386, 401, 403, 414
Community Participation	033, 127, 155, 172
Comparative Study	026, 027, 033, 041, 053, 058, 062, 071, 085, 092, 112, 148, 164, 196, 208, 231, 233, 242, 244, 282, 293, 295, 329, 351, 368, 393
Conceptual Framework	029, 095
Conference Papers	371
Conference Reports	067, 145, 183, 353, 402, 403
Conferences and Congresses	002, 083, 174, 176, 177, 200, 232, 246, 267, 288, 298, 300

Index III. *(Continued)*

Contraceptive Agents
Female 100, 169, 187

Contraceptive Practice 021, 033, 034, 036, 044, 047, 072, 100, 103, 105, 121, 122, 142, 169, 206, 212, 233, 281, 286, 288, 290, 298, 314, 324, 340, 417

Country Reports 012, 388

Country Statements 185, 351

Cultural Factors 021, 023, 027, 051, 052, 053, 097, 112, 122, 148, 161, 164, 331, 376

Data Analysis 039, 041, 044, 047, 058, 062, 072, 079, 085, 148, 154, 163, 190, 194, 196, 208, 219, 246, 269, 281, 282, 295

Data Collection 039, 154, 190, 194, 246, 251, 281, 337

Decision Making 043, 083, 120, 150, 180, 215, 248, 305, 342, 351, 353

Delivery of Health Care 013, 023, 027, 030, 033, 046, 072, 079, 122, 138, 141, 161, 181, 262, 322, 328, 356

Demographic Analysis 047, 092, 128, 142, 163, 282

Demographic Factors 013, 026, 062, 092, 112, 116, 118

Demographic Statistics 044, 047, 055, 079, 205, 225, 227, 258, 281, 282

Demography 056, 079, 085, 118, 182, 277, 296, 364, 407, 416

Development Planning 001, 008, 032, 033, 060, 063, 065, 067, 080, 081, 106, 116, 124, 138, 149, 171, 173, 176, 181, 197, 200, 201, 203, 204, 211, 216, 221, 238, 240, 244, 246, 247, 260, 268, 272, 273, 289, 297, 319, 322, 330, 334, 337, 340, 341, 350, 356, 363, 377, 386, 387, 394, 398, 405, 411, 420

Development Policy 002, 006, 042, 067, 258, 267, 297, 300, 345

Development Projects 035, 068, 213, 218, 252, 404

Differential Fertility 041, 112, 118, 282

Differential Mortality 027, 053, 070, 160, 164, 257

Directories 075, 078, 170, 385

Disadvantaged Women 012

Discrimination 353, 384, 398

Diseases 136, 238, 246, 328, 386

Index III. *(Continued)*

Disincentives	141
Divorce	097, 161, 227, 354
Dowry	010, 347
Economic Development	008, 018, 026, 031, 032, 033, 036, 038, 045, 049, 060, 061, 063, 065, 081, 084, 092, 106, 116, 119, 121, 124, 134, 149, 150, 181, 182, 188, 193, 196, 200, 203, 211, 212, 216, 220, 223, 240, 244, 245, 255, 272, 273, 278, 289, 291, 295, 300, 322, 326, 330, 333, 334, 335, 336, 341, 345, 350, 356, 363, 375, 378, 387, 394, 411, 419, 420
Education	011, 015, 038, 056, 080, 088, 089, 098, 105, 123, 153, 167, 173, 219, 222, 226, 246, 277, 280, 284, 286, 300, 316, 320, 334, 335, 349, 374, 379, 390, 398, 400, 415, 416, 418, 420
Education of Women	001, 125, 237, 275
Educational Status	004, 010, 021, 027, 028, 030, 038, 041, 044, 047, 057, 058, 060, 061, 062, 065, 071, 072, 081, 083, 085, 088, 091, 092, 094, 096, 100, 107, 130, 138, 151, 154, 163, 164, 191, 196, 207, 212, 229, 231, 233, 244, 258, 273, 281, 282, 285, 288, 290, 295, 297, 300, 330, 333, 391, 417
Employment	001, 009, 010, 014, 022, 024, 030, 038, 047, 059, 060 065, 073, 083, 094, 096, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 121, 130, 134, 138, 146, 148, 149, 152, 154, 166, 171, 191, 199, 200, 206, 212, 216, 217, 218, 222, 230, 231, 234, 239, 241, 244, 258, 264, 272, 274, 276, 277, 281, 282, 284, 286, 291, 295, 297, 306, 330, 331, 333, 335, 346, 348, 376, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 398, 412, 416, 422
Environment	067, 178, 223, 277
Equal Opportunities	052, 093, 235, 336, 379, 380, 390, 415
Ethnic Groups	030, 111, 118, 130, 148, 166, 208, 211, 231, 284, 302, 309
Extended Family	248
Families	101, 144, 158, 221, 354, 416
Family and Household	015, 028, 056, 097, 107, 115, 118, 120, 148, 149, 154, 174, 177, 180, 191, 200, 203, 223, 246, 248, 271, 293, 334, 376, 391, 393
Family Characteristics	015, 032, 115, 118, 120, 136, 142, 154, 164, 174, 245, 246, 248, 273, 285, 353, 391, 393, 405
Family Life	016, 245, 342, 353, 374

Index III. *(Continued)*

Family Planning	007, 010, 015, 036, 039, 043, 072, 091, 092, 100, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 111, 132, 141, 169, 174, 175, 176, 181, 184, 192, 197, 207, 213, 219, 223, 228, 229, 232, 234, 236, 248, 251, 262, 288, 298, 299, 314, 323, 340, 341, 342, 356, 418, 420
Family Planning Policy	033, 092, 103, 106, 115, 120, 132, 141, 161, 176, 288, 340
Family Size	010, 030, 041, 047, 085, 100, 111, 118, 122, 136, 207, 219, 331, 407
Family Welfare	016, 042, 102, 266
Female Employment	059, 113, 162, 249, 264, 275, 375, 413
Female Sterilization	100, 103, 234
Fertility	004, 021, 041, 050, 058, 072, 085, 089, 092, 109, 110, 111, 112, 116, 118, 120, 121, 123, 130, 150, 163, 164, 174, 182, 193, 196, 197, 204, 207, 212, 219, 223, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 244, 246, 249, 269, 280, 281, 282, 285, 286, 288, 290, 294, 295, 298, 299, 300, 397, 407, 417, 418
Fertility Measurements	041, 047, 118, 121, 130, 163, 196, 211, 231, 282, 285, 417
Fishing	128, 129, 209, 311, 367
Food and Nutrition	354
Food Production	021, 178, 180, 195, 221, 223, 270, 271, 335, 393
Foreign Aid	120, 251
Geographic Factors	004, 065, 082, 088, 160, 196, 216, 233, 326, 331
Goals	089, 120, 176, 177, 189, 200
Government Agencies	102, 277, 333, 337, 365, 370, 414
Government Policies	069, 080, 109, 125, 255, 256, 346, 347, 360, 364, 380, 381
Government Programmes	123, 210, 360, 364, 392
Gross-Roots Approaches	398
Gross National Product	196
Health	001, 136, 151, 177, 178, 189, 193, 212, 222, 223, 226, 232, 236, 238, 251, 271, 277, 284, 321, 322, 333, 334, 335, 340, 341, 356, 374, 379, 386, 393, 395, 398, 416, 418
Health and Welfare Planning	023, 126, 205, 219, 267, 288, 341, 356

Index III. *(Continued)*

Health Education	015, 167, 168, 403, 420
Health Manpower	023, 027, 046, 151, 198, 262, 331, 356
Health Services	005, 061, 072, 079, 126, 138, 160, 161, 198, 205, 232, 262, 271, 275, 322, 328, 386
Hinduism	072, 208, 233, 279, 285
Households	040, 096, 111, 118, 154, 180, 191, 203, 206, 223
Housewives	172
Housework	243, 386
Housing	062, 139, 285
Human Resources Development	011, 017, 042, 140, 241, 247
Human Rights	003, 016, 024, 095, 115, 132, 136, 141, 157, 169, 181, 187, 242, 245, 246, 297, 330, 340, 377, 411
Husband Wife Communication	028, 043, 085, 091, 142
IEC	007, 039, 079, 141, 174, 226, 280, 297, 334
Illegal Migrants	369
Illiteracy	086, 100, 208
Immunization	151
Impact on Women	343, 365
Income	009, 022, 030, 034, 060, 065, 092, 114, 135, 148, 150, 153, 154, 163, 171, 191, 204, 218, 230, 272, 277, 295, 311, 328, 330, 367, 391, 393, 397, 409, 441
Income Distribution	150, 154, 155, 163, 209
Indigenous Health Services	074, 331
Industrial Development	014, 052, 152, 317, 412, 419
Infant Mortality	062, 104, 120, 137, 160, 164, 189, 198, 211, 219, 271, 299
Infant Nutrition	021, 047, 072, 082, 160, 165, 166, 167, 168, 187, 198, 258, 393
Infanticide	027
Infertility	184, 193

Index III. *(Continued)*

Informal Sector 305, 380

Information Dissemination 079, 143, 348, 402

Information Sources 307, 402

Integrated Approaches 173, 201

Integrated Rural Development 156

Internal Migration 057, 107, 177, 212, 216, 225, 227, 246, 248, 299, 383

International Agencies 002, 048, 063, 138, 141, 181, 200, 246, 262, 322, 337, 356

International Assistance 360, 364

International Co-operation 002, 003, 174, 176, 200, 246, 260

International Migration 008, 130, 148, 177, 246, 369, 383

Investigative Report 010, 021, 022, 027, 030, 041, 043, 044, 047, 053, 058, 062, 071, 072, 074, 085, 091, 092, 100, 107, 112, 122, 142, 148, 151, 160, 163, 165, 166, 167, 168, 196, 207, 208, 216, 219, 231, 233, 257, 258, 270, 282, 285, 288, 295, 331, 369

Involuntary Fertility Control 103

Islam 020, 072, 179, 187, 197, 208, 233, 279, 285, 286, 331, 374, 381

Kap Survey 010, 323

Labour Force 008, 022, 030, 057, 060, 061, 083, 096, 110, 112, 116, 119, 134, 148, 150, 154, 161, 191, 208, 216, 244, 273, 300, 326, 328, 330, 333, 334, 379, 399

Labour Force Participation 031, 287, 380, 383, 405

Lactation 021, 044, 054, 153, 187, 206, 418

Leadership 215

Legal Status 237, 279, 381, 401

Legislation 001, 071, 097, 105, 119, 132, 159, 173, 184, 242, 286, 297, 330, 333, 340, 345, 356

Life Expectancy 070, 160, 274, 328

Index III. *(Continued)*

Linkages 378

Literacy 041, 089, 098, 123, 208, 290, 359

Literature Review 110, 136, 163, 180, 290, 369, 393

Low Income Population 013, 024, 030, 053, 107, 122, 242, 393

Macroeconomic Factors 008, 015, 024, 032, 033, 048, 060, 065, 074, 079, 081, 082, 088, 094, 106, 107, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121, 124, 130, 138, 149, 161, 180, 181, 196, 203, 211, 216, 234, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 262, 272, 273, 280, 281, 294, 322, 326, 328, 330, 334, 337, 340, 350, 363, 377, 387, 391, 407, 411, 417, 420

Male Sterilization 103

Male-Female Differentials 283

Malnutrition 238, 271, 328, 393

Management 011, 017, 315

Manpower Resources 008, 031, 060, 094, 116, 119, 161, 191, 216, 221, 232, 273, 325, 328, 330, 334, 375, 387, 411, 417

Manuals 178

Marital Status 057, 071, 083, 096, 110, 115, 130, 154, 290, 293, 301, 329, 391, 409

Marketing 141, 167, 209, 218, 346, 359, 405

Marriage 004, 010, 026, 028, 050, 071, 096, 118, 121, 148, 158, 159, 161, 204, 207, 227, 231, 244, 281, 293, 329, 417

Marriage Age 004, 010, 028, 058, 071, 072, 083, 118, 121, 207, 219, 229, 231, 244, 281, 290, 293, 417

Marriage Customs 410

Marriage Patterns 010, 053, 071, 072, 118, 121, 148, 161, 164, 231, 244, 281, 293, 298, 329, 331, 417

Mass Media 079, 226, 258, 279, 297, 344

Maternal Age 021, 047, 062, 258

Maternal-Child Health Services 023, 039, 138, 167, 184, 232, 233, 341, 356

Maternal Health 100, 122, 137, 189, 198, 232, 267, 322, 340, 341, 356, 386

Maternal Mortality 189, 232, 267, 328

Index III. *(Continued)*

Maternal Nutrition	180, 328, 331, 341, 386
Maternity Benefits	055
Measurement	041, 079, 092, 118, 121, 130, 154, 196, 211, 405, 417
Medicine	079, 161, 232, 262, 386
Medicine Traditional	122, 331
Meeting Reports	006, 011, 095, 143, 144, 185, 359, 408
Men's Role	015, 028, 208, 312, 393
Methodology	040, 190, 269, 378, 405, 416
Microeconomic Factors	008, 110, 118, 150, 165, 180, 191, 196, 245, 270, 273, 290, 393
Midwives	027, 232, 331
Migrant Workers	057, 113, 369
Migrants	130, 148, 212, 369
Migration	057, 083, 107, 114, 123, 130, 148, 150, 154, 177, 206, 212, 216, 223, 246, 248, 284, 298, 369
Minority Groups	038, 123
Models	047, 050, 081, 092, 180, 193, 391
Modernization	022, 097, 109, 197, 334
Morbidity	058, 177, 205, 246
Mortality	004, 053, 056, 062, 070, 100, 123, 137, 160, 164, 177, 189, 205, 211, 212, 219, 225, 227, 232, 233, 246, 328
Multivariate Analysis	041, 043, 163
Muslims	020, 197, 374, 381
Natural Fertility	153
Natural Resources	180, 223
Needs	013, 030, 092, 100, 120, 200, 219, 232, 288, 341, 386
Needs Assessment	400
Non Farming Occupations	123

Index III. *(Continued)*

Non-governmental Organizations 102, 185, 239, 247, 259, 359, 398

Nuptiality 010, 027, 053, 071, 115, 118, 121, 130, 161, 207, 219, 231, 244, 281, 293, 298, 329, 331, 391, 417

Nutrition 030, 047, 054, 082, 136, 160, 164, 165, 167, 168, 180, 223, 266, 270, 271, 328, 331, 386, 393

Nutrition Disorders 136, 238, 328, 393

Nutrition Programmes 087, 161, 322, 328

Occupational Status 024, 057, 073, 083, 094, 111, 130, 148, 208, 387, 391

Occupations 024, 047, 060, 073, 085, 094, 107, 114, 200, 208, 223, 258, 282, 285, 328, 374, 391, 393, 420

Old Age Security 005

One Child Policy 032, 041, 056, 245

Organization and Administration 013, 033, 046, 073, 089, 174, 177, 262

Organizations 002, 015, 048, 063, 138, 141, 181, 246, 262, 322, 337, 349, 386

Parity 022, 041, 047, 100, 196

Patriarchy 381

Periodic Abstinence 153

Phychosocial Factors 005

Pilot Projects 155, 156, 367

Planning 013, 023, 315

Policy 008, 032, 056, 081, 089, 103, 106, 112, 115, 120, 124, 132, 141, 161, 167, 168, 171, 177, 182, 183, 219, 220, 228, 229, 232, 236, 238, 245, 246, 294, 297, 327, 336, 340

Political Factors 005, 074, 097, 103, 112, 157, 211, 242, 297, 331, 334, 350, 370

Political Participation 279, 359

Population Activities 013, 039, 060, 065, 088, 106, 116, 118, 120, 121, 124, 130, 154, 211, 216, 220, 222, 223, 224, 226, 238, 244, 246, 251, 281, 363, 387, 407

Index III. *(Continued)*

Population Characteristics 005, 037, 060, 065, 088, 118, 130, 161, 177, 182, 191, 211, 212, 216, 224, 244, 272, 281, 297, 328, 387, 391, 417

Population Control 056, 103, 120, 229, 288

Population Density 191

Population Dynamics 005, 013, 032, 116, 118, 121, 124, 134, 177, 182, 191, 211, 212, 216, 221, 224, 238, 244, 245, 246, 280, 328, 407

Population Education 246, 251, 280, 420

Population Growth 092, 124, 134, 182, 191, 198, 227

Population Policy 002, 008, 032, 033, 056, 092, 103, 106, 120, 124, 132, 141, 174, 176, 177, 182, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 245, 246, 251, 288, 294, 299, 333, 340

Population Projections 124

Population Statistics 128, 130, 281, 333

Population Theory 081, 118, 363, 407

Poverty 144, 186, 198, 230, 232, 240, 330

Pregnancy 119, 267, 331

Prenatal Care 137

Preventive Medicine 074, 151, 267, 341

Primary Health Care 074, 341, 386

Professional Women 077

Programme Acceptability 023, 103, 122, 151, 233

Programme Accessibility 061, 092, 141, 232, 341

Programme Activities 033, 141, 181, 206

Programme Design 386

Programme Development 386

Programme Effectiveness 023, 079, 092, 120

Programme Evaluation 063, 092, 175

Programme Implementation 069, 220, 315

Project Evaluation 404

Index III. *(Continued)*

Project Formulation	039
Promotion	167, 181, 258
Property Rights	347
Prostitution	003, 327
Psychological Factors	008, 013, 026, 083, 100, 115, 148, 151, 327, 331
Psychosocial Factors	010, 023, 026, 027, 324, 331
Public Administration	017, 127
Public Enterprises	017, 241
Public Health	079, 386
Public Housing	278
Quality of Life	011
Race Relations	286
Recommendations	002, 023, 030, 120, 154, 167, 168, 174, 185, 219, 222, 258, 288, 341, 356, 386, 388, 408
Refugees	384
Regional Approaches	247, 381
Regional Co-operation	201
Regional Programmes	319, 362
Regional Research Organizations	170
Religion	004, 020, 066, 071, 072, 081, 182, 187, 197, 208, 233, 279, 285, 286, 293, 331, 387
Remittances	008, 107, 150
Reproduction	054, 119, 178, 184, 237, 341, 346
Reproductive Behaviour	033, 043, 120, 121, 177, 196, 236, 249, 281, 299, 312, 313, 340, 397, 407, 417
Research Activities	029, 110, 141, 174, 246, 281, 290, 408
Research Techniques	079, 110, 130, 154, 161, 163, 290, 391
Residence Characteristics	004, 022, 196, 231

Index III. *(Continued)*

Resource Allocation 295, 393

Resources for Women 364

Rural Areas 019, 086, 087, 254, 316, 338, 342, 375

Rural Development 011, 032, 042, 066, 087, 131, 149, 210, 221 260, 263, 300, 345, 353, 373, 383, 386

Rural Economy 084, 204

Rural Employment 266, 413

Rural Health Services 074

Rural Households 158, 221

Rural Population 028, 037, 043, 047, 053, 058, 062, 071, 088, 089, 096, 107, 111, 118, 122, 142, 161, 164, 221, 231, 233, 258, 271, 282, 285, 286, 288, 298, 331, 393

Rural Poverty 186

Rural Urban Migration 057, 107, 113, 204, 216, 264, 298, 308, 369, 383

Rural Women 006, 009, 012, 018, 035, 042, 068, 108, 128, 131, 135, 143, 156, 172, 186, 192, 195, 201, 204, 213, 218, 220, 221, 254, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 279, 311, 312, 316, 338, 345, 354, 371, 372, 373, 383, 397, 400, 410

Science and Technology 011, 045, 152, 260, 320, 419

Sex Behaviour 021, 178

Sex Discrimination 188, 237, 268, 276, 287, 325, 402, 410

Sex Distribution 031, 053, 065, 070, 096, 111, 118, 160, 257, 297, 328

Sex Education 015, 090, 323, 420

Sex Factors 010, 026, 027, 053, 060, 062, 065, 070, 083, 088, 096, 107, 118, 130, 160, 191, 206, 216, 233, 257, 272, 286, 328, 387, 391

Sex Preference 010, 022, 027, 047, 053, 118, 136, 160, 164, 407

Sex Role 008, 010, 013, 015, 037, 043, 063, 090, 107, 110, 114, 149, 163, 200, 208, 238, 257, 258, 270, 295, 340, 341, 369, 370, 386, 387, 393

Sexual Violence 347

Slums 068

Social Behaviour	008, 013, 037 114, 119, 238, 257, 329, 370, 387
Social Change	004, 005, 022, 025, 026, 027, 032, 038, 053, 065, 070, 097, 107, 112, 120, 134, 154, 157, 165, 177, 193, 213, 229, 242, 244, 249, 258, 266, 293, 298, 314, 333, 334, 340, 356, 370, 374, 377, 420
Social Class	028, 071, 107, 118, 233, 242, 280, 281, 296, 330, 410
Social Control	008, 032, 033, 048, 106, 115, 119, 120, 124, 132, 136, 141, 157, 169, 181, 211, 238, 246, 294, 297, 329, 330, 334, 340, 350, 377, 411
Social Development	026, 031, 032, 061, 063, 065, 092, 121, 157, 181, 196, 200, 203, 211, 212, 216, 220, 223, 240, 277, 295, 297, 298, 300, 335, 340, 341, 349, 350, 356, 363, 377, 420
Social Discrimination	272, 334, 387, 391
Social Factors	083
Social Organization	372
Social Policy	002, 008, 032, 033, 099, 106, 115, 124, 132, 141, 161, 219, 245, 246, 258, 294, 340, 350
Social Problems	032, 240, 272, 334, 387, 391, 401
Social Sciences	079, 319, 320, 385, 408
Social Status	179, 279, 422
Social Welfare	005, 014, 056, 102, 160, 176, 235, 240, 278, 300, 327
Socioeconomic Conditions	012, 183, 227, 253, 311, 347, 360, 364
Socioeconomic Development	086, 093, 128, 211, 222, 372, 401
Socioeconomic Factors	015, 021, 024, 026, 033, 047, 048, 053, 057, 060, 062, 071, 072, 079, 081, 082, 083, 085, 088, 092, 094, 100, 106, 107, 110, 112, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 130, 134, 138, 148, 149, 154, 157, 161, 166, 180, 191, 193, 196, 198, 200, 203, 208, 211, 212, 216, 223, 231, 232, 233, 234, 240, 242, 244, 248, 262, 272, 273, 280, 281, 282, 285, 293, 294, 296, 298, 322, 326, 328, 329, 330 331, 334, 337, 341, 350, 363, 369, 370, 377, 387, 391, 393, 407, 411, 417, 420
Socioeconomic Status	015, 021, 024, 033, 037, 038, 047, 048, 050, 057, 058, 060, 062, 065, 071, 072, 079, 082, 083, 085, 088, 094, 101, 106, 107, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121, 124, 130, 138, 148, 149, 150, 154, 157, 161, 167, 168, 180, 200, 203, 208, 216, 232, 233, 234, 240, 242, 244, 262, 270, 272, 273, 278,

Index III. *(Continued)*

	280, 329, 407,	281, 330, 411,	282, 334, 420	285, 337,	286, 350,	293, 363,	294, 370,	295, 377,	296, 386,	297, 387,	322, 391,	328, 393,
Sons	010,	027,	053,	118,	136,	407						
Spatial Distribution	013,	065,	082,	088,	177,	191,	216,	246,	326			
Statistical Studies	011, 416	041,	047,	058,	072,	092,	098,	154,	163,	284,	362,	405,
Statistics on Women	277											
Sterilization	100,	103,	105,	184,	233,	234,	288					
Supplementary Feeding	021,	165,	166,	167,	168							
Surveys	010, 196,	030, 207,	044, 208,	047, 233,	058, 258,	060, 273,	062, 281,	079, 282,	110, 290,	116, 295,	118, 367	166,
Technological Change	006,	052,	128,	129,	306,	378,						
Traditional Attitudes	133,	197,	398									
Training	009, 412	011,	174,	175,	226,	237,	247,	252,	315,	316,	344,	390,
Transnational Corporations	067,	264,	317,	318,	388,	389,	409					
Unmarried	293,	329										
Urban Population	022, 164, 391	028, 167,	030, 191,	037, 216,	040, 231,	047, 258,	058, 272,	062, 278,	088, 282,	111, 286,	118, 308,	160, 326,
Urban Women	068,	135										
Urbanization	031, 309,	040, 325,	056, 347,	068, 375	138,	139,	153,	158,	225,	227,	244,	278,
Vasectomy	103											
Violence Against Women	115,	137,	354									
Vocational Training	195,	397										
Voluntary Childlessness	041											
Voluntary Health Agencies	181											
Wages	060,	114,	162,	295,	343,	411						

Women	001, 003, 019, 020, 040, 067, 075, 076, 087, 104, 113, 139, 158, 183, 194, 209, 215, 226, 255, 259, 279, 283, 304, 307, 309, 321, 327, 375, 379, 382, 383, 402
Women and Family	080, 147, 354
Women and Industry	029
Women and Law	095
Women and Media	144
Women and Peace	201, 320
Women and Politics	320
Women and Science	305
Women and Social Sciences	319, 408
Women and Social Work	366
Women and Technology	029, 144, 195, 305, 346
Women and Unionization	366
Women Entrepreneurs	093
Women Factory Workers	366
Women in Agriculture	143, 353
Women in Communities	147, 414
Women in Development	042, 066, 069, 144, 201, 214, 289, 305, 310, 315, 319, 320, 335, 336, 352, 354, 360, 365, 372, 398
Women Leaders	414
Women Migrants	366
Women Officials	009
Women Social Scientists	385
Women Wage Earners	378
Women Workers	059, 093, 108, 146, 147, 155, 188, 213, 217, 235, 241, 243, 253, 264, 265, 278, 279, 287, 291, 301, 304, 306, 308, 317, 318, 323, 345, 348, 367, 368, 371, 375, 383, 388, 389, 390, 392, 395, 399, 402, 409, 410, 412, 413, 415, 419, 421

Index III. *(Continued)*

Women's Concerns 011, 144, 185, 284, 289, 315, 335, 359, 372, 382

Women's Conditions 289

Women's Contribution 020, 052, 250

Women's Economic Role 378, 409

Women's Education 018, 086, 098, 239, 336, 400

Women's Emancipation 117, 354

Women's Employment 006, 011, 018, 029, 036, 093, 218, 336, 343, 353, 354, 366, 380, 388, 409, 415

Women's Equality 201

Women's Handicrafts 195

Women's Health 205, 239, 354, 364

Women's History 381

Women's Images 344

Women's Income 135, 218

Women's Information 332, 362

Women's Integration 018

Women's Legal Rights 095

Women's Liberation Movement 179, 292, 303

Women's Lives 332

Women's Movements 366, 381

Women's Occupations 080, 261

Women's Opportunities 353

Women's Organizations 006, 075, 077, 078, 145, 179, 192, 215, 247, 252, 253, 255, 256, 259, 344, 396, 414

Women's Participation 001, 017, 036, 045, 049, 059, 102, 117, 125, 126, 127, 131, 146, 152, 173, 192, 210, 213, 215, 217, 222, 252, 253, 254, 259, 260, 261, 263, 268, 274, 275, 283, 289, 302, 303, 305, 316, 325, 338, 339, 345, 351, 353, 354, 355, 359, 361, 367, 373, 378, 394, 395, 396, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 410, 414, 419

Index III. *(Continued)*

Women's Programmes 007, 034, 068, 069, 126, 172, 192, 201, 237, 247, 251, 256, 259, 315, 361, 365, 397

Women's Progress 239, 359

Women's Research 006, 144, 170, 354

Women's Responsibility 380

Women's Rights 016, 197, 215, 259, 274, 303, 364, 381, 402, 415

Women's Role 011, 025, 029, 031, 045, 049, 054, 064, 068, 069, 084, 090, 093, 098, 101, 105, 117, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 133, 143, 145, 146, 152, 153, 162, 179, 190, 197, 201, 205, 215, 217, 221, 237, 249, 250, 252, 260, 261, 263, 265, 266, 274, 276, 279, 292, 301, 302, 305, 311, 312, 313, 338, 342, 346, 352, 353, 355, 361, 365, 371, 378, 379, 381, 389, 390, 392, 394, 395, 396, 398, 419

Women's Situation 140, 284, 343, 347, 354, 354, 359, 360, 408, 416, 421

Women's Statistics 239, 336

Women's Status 001, 002, 004, 005, 008, 010, 013, 014, 015, 019, 021, 022, 023, 024, 026, 027, 028, 030, 032, 033, 035, 036, 037, 038, 039, 041, 042, 043, 044, 046, 047, 048, 050, 051, 053, 054, 056, 057, 058, 060, 061, 062, 063, 064, 065, 068, 070, 071, 072, 073, 074, 079, 081, 082, 083, 085, 088, 089, 091, 092, 094, 096, 097, 098, 099, 100, 103, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127, 130, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 141, 142, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 187, 189, 191, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 238, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248, 256, 257, 258, 259, 262, 263, 267, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 286, 288, 290, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 311, 312, 314, 320, 322, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 334, 337, 340, 341, 349, 350, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 361, 363, 369, 370, 371, 374, 376, 377, 379, 381, 384, 386, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 398, 401, 402, 407, 410, 411, 413, 417, 418, 420, 422

Women's Studies 133, 192, 361, 366, 385

Women's Training 080, 195

Women's Welfare 042

Women's Work 052, 055, 320, 348, 378, 380

Working Conditions 235, 301, 318, 343, 388, 409

Index III. *(Continued)*

World	041, 047, 070, 154, 174, 182, 223, 224, 296, 326, 333
World Economy	378
World Fertility Survey	047, 058, 079, 104, 110, 116, 120, 196, 219, 282, 290, 418
World Population Conference	120, 176, 177, 246
Young Women	421
Youth	003, 007, 251, 321, 422